

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018

Work Order No.: NRC-3948

Pages 1-359

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)
+ + + + +
FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE
+ + + + +
TUESDAY
OCTOBER 30, 2018
+ + + + +
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Three White Flint North, Room
1C3 & 1C5, 11601 Landsdown Street, at 8:30 a.m.,
Michael L. Corradini, Acting Chairman, presiding.

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

2 MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Acting Chairman

3 RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

4 DENNIS C. BLEY, Chairman*

5 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member

6 VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member

7 WALTER KIRCHNER, Member

8 JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

9 JOY L. REMPE, Member

10 GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

11
12 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

13 GIRIJA SHUKLA

14
15
16 *Present via telephone

A-G-E-N-D-A

Opening Remarks	4
Staff Introduction	6
Licensing Modernization: Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, Performance-based Approach for Non-Light-Water Reactors.	7
Guidance Paper NEI 18-04.	86
Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1353 and SECY-18-00XX 233	
Public Comment	262
Adjourn.. . . .	265

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 a.m.

ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why don't we get started? Good morning. The meeting will come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs.

My name is Mike Corradini. I'm chairing this meeting for Dennis Bley who is chairman of the Future Plant Designs Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Charles Brown, Ron Ballinger, Jose March-Leuba, Dick Skillman, Walt Kirchner, Joy Rempe and Vesna Dimitrijevic.

Dennis Bley as I said is on the teleconference line and he'll let us know if he has questions through one of the members since we're on an open line that is muted.

Girija Shukla, the ACRS staff, is the designated federal official for today's meeting.

The purpose of today's meeting is to review the working drafts of the NRC staff and NEI guidance documents to implement a technology-inclusive risk-informed performance-based approach for approving non-light-water reactors also known as the licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 modernization project.

2 The subcommittee will gather information,
3 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
4 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
5 consideration by the full committee.

6 It is scheduled the full committee to
7 address this matter in the December full committee
8 meeting.

9 The ACRS was established by statute and is
10 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act or
11 FACA. That means that the committee can only speak
12 through its published letter reports.

13 We hold meetings to gather information to
14 support our deliberations. Interested parties who
15 wish to provide comments can contact our offices
16 requesting time after the Federal Register notice of
17 the meeting is published.

18 That said, we also set aside time for
19 extemporaneous comments from members of the public
20 attending or listening to our meetings. Written
21 comments are also welcome.

22 The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC's public
23 website provides our charter, bylaws, letter reports
24 and full transcripts of all our full and subcommittee
25 meetings including all slides presented at the

1 meetings.

2 Detailed proceedings for conduct of the
3 ACRS meetings was previously published in the Federal
4 Register on October 4, 2018. The meeting is open to
5 public attendance and we have received no requests for
6 time to make oral statements. However, time has been
7 allotted in today's agenda in case of extemporaneous
8 comments.

9 Today's meeting is being held in telephone
10 bridge line allowing participation of the public over
11 the phone. A transcript of today's meeting is also
12 being kept.

13 Therefore we request that meeting
14 participants on the bridge line when they are called
15 upon to identify themselves when they speak and to
16 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can
17 be readily heard.

18 Participants in the meeting room shall
19 also use the microphones located throughout the
20 meeting room when addressing the subcommittee.

21 I'll note that we have a challenge in our
22 new conference setting so we'll be looking for the
23 presenters if they have experts they need to bring to
24 the mike to come over to the other side and identify
25 themselves.

1 At this time I'll ask the attendees to
2 please silence all cell phones and other devices that
3 make noises to minimize disruptions.

4 Also I remind the speakers in front of the
5 table to turn on the microphone which is indicated by
6 the illuminated green light when speaking and
7 otherwise turn off the microphone when not speaking.

8 We'll proceed with the meeting and I'll
9 call on John Segala, chief of the Advanced Reactor and
10 Policy Branch of the Office of NRO to make our opening
11 comments. John.

12 MR. SEGALA: Thank you, Dr. Corradini, and
13 the other committee members. We're pleased to be here
14 today to discuss the licensing modernization project.

15 The NRC staff sees this as a key aspect of
16 licensing and risk-informing advanced reactors.

17 I wanted to step back for a moment and
18 just provide some context of where we've been. Back
19 in April 2017 industry submitted the first of four
20 white papers on the licensing modernization project.

21 We reviewed those, provided feedback.
22 They then consolidated those into an NEI document 18-
23 04. We presented that to the ACRS committee in June
24 of 2018. We also gave the committee some initial
25 thinking on the development of a regulatory guide to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potentially endorse the NEI document.

2 We took the feedback we received from
3 ACRS. We developed a working draft of the regulatory
4 guide and an associated commission paper. So today
5 we're going to be presenting an overview of the NEI
6 document, the commission paper and the draft guide.

7 We're looking for the committee to write
8 us a letter on the commission paper. And again we
9 look forward to the insights and the feedback that the
10 ACRS provides us today. With that I can turn it over
11 to Bill Reckley.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Thank you, John. So the
13 order of the presentation today will be we'll provide
14 a little background to answer one specific request
15 from the ACRS. We're going to spend the first few
16 minutes talking about the enhanced safety focused
17 review approach which is -- Ian Jung will go into.
18 But that's primarily for light water small modular
19 reactors.

20 But we've referenced it in the licensing
21 modernization project discussions as kind of a
22 stepping stone to where we're ending up. So it fits
23 in well with the background.

24 Then I'll talk about the overall non-
25 light-water reactor program, just a summary because

1 again we've been to the subcommittee a couple of times
2 in the context of the program and then in the context
3 of the advanced reactor design criteria and the
4 functional containment performance criteria paper.

5 Then I'll give a summary or high-level
6 overview of the technology-inclusive methodology.
7 And then after the break the industry group, NEI,
8 Southern Company and other participants in the
9 industry effort will go over the licensing
10 modernization and in particular the guidance that's
11 now in the draft, the working draft of NEI 18-04.

12 And then we'll close the day this
13 afternoon with a discussion of the specifics of the
14 SECY paper which John mentioned. We'll be asking for
15 a letter on that paper.

16 And the draft regulatory guide and the
17 ACRS can decide on whether they want to weigh in on
18 the draft guide or wait until public comments are
19 received and we move to the next step to finalize the
20 guide.

21 So with that I'll turn it over to Ian.

22 MR. JUNG: Good morning, Chairman and
23 committee members. My name is Ian Jung. I recently
24 took a position as a senior reliability and risk
25 analyst within the same division as John and Bill are

1 working.

2 I've been with the INC as a branch chief
3 for chapter 7. Some of you have heard about design
4 specific review standards for chapter 7 which is
5 somewhat consistent with some of the framework we are
6 talking about from instrumentation control systems.
7 So I bring some background from a technical aspects of
8 it.

9 The reason I'm here is to specifically
10 talk about enhanced safety focused review approach.
11 Some of the members may not have appreciation for some
12 of the background.

13 So, Mr. Ray asked for specifically on this
14 topic. So I want to spend a few minutes on overview
15 of the enhanced safety focused review approach and its
16 potential relationship with the LMP, licensing
17 modernization project.

18 I think there's some relationship and I
19 want to briefly touch upon that.

20 So, this particular approach is a staff's
21 approach for NuScale specific review. The intent was
22 to focus on safety. I'm going to go over that a
23 little bit more.

24 This particular approach is about the
25 tools and strategies for staff to use in defining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scope and depth of the review which can have an impact
2 on efficiency and effectiveness of the staff reviews.

3 This is a particular approach is a
4 companion to NUREG-0800 SRP, standard review plan,
5 introduction part 2. I believe the committee has been
6 briefed on this particular topic on SRP update related
7 to small modular reactor reviews.

8 And also I think staff has briefed the
9 committee on design specific review standards and in
10 particular chapter 7 was with the committee several
11 times for mPower as well as NuScale design specific
12 review standards where the whole SRP has been
13 reformatted and restructured to be consistent with the
14 fundamental design principles focus that Mr. Brown has
15 working with us. We have a very positive letter on
16 it.

17 The whole approach is intended to be used
18 during both pre-application and during actual review
19 process. And pre-application and collaboration with
20 potential applicant is critical in success of this
21 particular approach. Next slide.

22 So the overall objective of this enhanced
23 safety focused review approach is to increase
24 effectiveness and efficiency for staff reviews to meet
25 the customer's needs. Also to meet the statutory NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mission of the regional notional (phonetic) safety
2 finding in an efficient manner.

3 This particular approach is also
4 Commission directed. There are a couple of documents
5 that I just -- I don't want to go over that but bottom
6 line is that Commission told the staff to focus its
7 review and resources on -- to risk-significant SSCs,
8 structures, systems and components and other aspects
9 of the design that contribute most to safety.

10 I think on this topic related to SRP
11 introduction part 2 as well as the design specific
12 review standard and this enhanced safety focused
13 review approach there were presentations to the
14 committee several times. In addition for chapter 7 I
15 think we came to the committee multiple times to deal
16 with the chapter 7 design specific review standards.
17 Next slide.

18 So I just want to highlight there are
19 multiple tools and activities that went on to help the
20 staff with the NuScale review. And one of the review
21 tools that we provided to the staff and had a multiple
22 training and other sessions is this particular tool
23 that providing sort of the table and logic that
24 considers various elements of the -- various elements
25 that could have an impact on the staff review's safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance or risk significance.

2 This whole A1 A2, B1 B2 approach. A1, A2
3 refers to safety-related risk significant or not risk
4 significant. B1, B2 corresponds to the non-safety
5 portion of that.

6 Of course complying with the specific
7 regulations, how to meet those. Novel nature of the
8 design. NuScale had a multiple areas of novel design.

9 Also related to interaction between safety
10 and non-safety as well as the safety interactions that
11 could have dependencies that could have an impact on
12 safety or risk.

13 Unique licensing approach. The NuScale
14 had some areas where exemptions are made as well as in
15 other areas. Of course the Regulatory Guide 1.174 has
16 elements in safety margin and defense-in-depth.

17 Of course how to deal with the operational
18 programs and additional risk insights to be
19 considered.

20 Through these considerations without
21 dealing some of the issues in a piecemeal I think the
22 intent was to have the staff members consider these
23 various elements in deciding the scope and the depth
24 of the staff reviews. Next slide.

25 This is my final slide. So status and

1 future. This particular approach was applied during
2 the pre-application and during the early reviews.

3 We had various aspects of it that not all
4 place, all disciplines used this approach based on
5 uniqueness of each discipline or the timing of the
6 reviews.

7 We had successes. Chapter 7 is one that
8 I keep referring to. But there are other areas that
9 staff made a conscious decision on considering various
10 elements in deciding the scope and depth of the
11 reviews.

12 The staff is currently developing lessons
13 learned. We expect to have a memo developed to share
14 with the office and in other places.

15 We believe that this particular approach
16 can be used in the future including advanced reactor
17 reviews. We are coordinating with Bill's branch. I
18 think there's more to come.

19 The nexus of that particular approach I'm
20 just discussing with the future licensing
21 modernization project is that -- most of today's
22 discussion is on the framework approach and for
23 industries to use and as an endorsement of it.

24 But I think there's going to be another
25 piece related to what staff can review, what depth,

1 what scope, efficient and effectiveness of the staff
2 review. So I think standard review plan or this
3 particular enhanced safety-focused review approach I
4 think staff has been discussing how to go about doing
5 that part of the piece.

6 But we are following this particular
7 licensing modernization project very carefully as we
8 deal with the staff portion of the review.

9 Overall I think the underlying concept of
10 the enhanced safety-focused review and -- is
11 consistent with the agency's risk-informed and
12 performance-based approach. That's the end of my
13 presentation. Any questions or comments?

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions by
15 the committee?

16 MEMBER REMPE: So my understanding --
17 Harold's not here, but my understanding his concern
18 was that some of the required content that has to be
19 submitted would be reduced or would be eliminated from
20 this Reg Guide 1.206 is why he asked us to discuss
21 this at this meeting today. Which is reasonable.

22 But I guess he also was interested in how
23 this would affect how ACRS interacts on such reviews.
24 You can weigh in here, Mike, but with what we saw with
25 NuScale I thought ACRS was pretty much kept onboard.

1 There were interactions with ACRS to make
2 sure we were aware of where you were focusing on. Is
3 that the intent? Like if you're going to say well,
4 certain things don't have to be included as mandatory
5 any more in the submittals based on your interactions
6 with the designer you would have some way of always
7 coming to ACRS and interacting with us so we
8 understood why certain components would not be
9 required.

10 MR. JUNG: So I think the question is much
11 broader than just enhanced safety-focused review
12 approach. This particular approach is more of a
13 staff's review approach based on what's expected, the
14 information that is expected to be submitted through
15 other vehicles.

16 Regulatory Guide 1.206 is one of those
17 attempts. But I think we recognize that for advanced
18 reactors in particular Regulatory Guide 1.206 update
19 I don't think in my understanding is it does not
20 really -- we didn't create Regulatory 1.206 to be
21 completely up to date associated with the additional
22 approach.

23 But I think I expect that, I mentioned
24 about the standard review plan being updated for the
25 future. I think that's a vehicle that I think the

1 committee has the opportunity to discuss that.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess I want
3 to just stay on this slide for a minute to make sure
4 I understand.

5 So to put it in the simplest terms, is the
6 LMP that we're going to hear about throughout the day
7 today a natural outgrowth of what you did for the
8 enhanced safety-focused review for NuScale?

9 MR. RECKLEY: This is Bill. We certainly
10 are taking the lessons learned from that and in
11 previous discussions with both the industry and with
12 the ACRS we talk about bringing the enhanced safety-
13 focused review approach forward.

14 One primary difference to keep in mind is
15 that for light waters which is Reg Guide 1.206 and
16 also the SRP this is an overlay of that existing
17 framework to say where additions and maybe
18 subtractions should come in the staff's focus.

19 As we go forward with the non-lights we're
20 going to take some of these concepts like the
21 consideration of operational programs, the focus on
22 safety and so forth, key concepts, but as opposed to
23 overlaying it on that framework we're going to build
24 a framework with those concepts embedded if you will.

25 We're not taking the SRP and scaling it

1 back for non-lights. We're tweaking it for non-
2 lights. We're planning on building this framework
3 which you can see the first step in what we're going
4 to talk about today on how to build it basically from
5 the ground up.

6 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So let
7 me say it back to you so I've got it right. So you're
8 looking at really assembling an SRP that is
9 technology-inclusive.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Right. Which is why it ends
11 up looking more like a methodology than a list. Most
12 of the guidance for light water reactors are lists.
13 There's specific items --

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That have to
15 be looked at, that have to be reviewed.

16 MR. RECKLEY: Right. Whereas for what
17 we're going to talk about today since it's technology-
18 inclusive it's more of a methodology that any designer
19 for any technology can use to construct an application
20 and then as Ian said we'll have companion guidance for
21 how we're going to do reviews.

22 But it won't look -- our current plans are
23 it won't look so much like a list.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: To do things.

25 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

1 MS. CUBBAGE: I'm seeing Joy's looking a
2 little confused still. This is Amy Cubbage, NRO.

3 So basically in a nutshell the NuScale
4 application was generally developed based on the way
5 applications have always been developed. And then
6 ESFRA was a way for the staff to in certain areas with
7 more or less emphasis.

8 This will develop a different type of
9 application from the bottom up. LMP.

10 MEMBER REMPE: I think I understand. And
11 again, I'm trying to interpret also what Harold
12 conveyed to us. So basically you'll have a process
13 and designer X will come in and they may only need 3
14 of the 10 components that were on the old list.

15 And somewhere the staff will interact with
16 him and concur. And then Harold was concerned how
17 will ACRS fit into this process. And at that point
18 you'll interact with us and we'll say yes, we agree
19 with you, or no, we don't agree with you, you need to
20 include another component. Is that kind of -- are we
21 talking the same thing?

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But let me
23 just back up a step because I think Joy said it very
24 well. I think Dennis had some other questions.
25 Dennis.

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Did you want
3 to ask your question?

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes, I had a comment and
5 a question. The comment goes back to Joy speaking
6 about what Harold was concerned about.

7 And Reg Guide 1.206 rev 1 states that the
8 technical information that used to be in 1.206 at
9 least the way I read it is going to show up in interim
10 staff guidance or some other form in a while. And I
11 guess the question on that is what's awhile. Is that
12 going to be available about the same time as this reg
13 guide or what are people supposed to do.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: There's some
15 background noise on the line so whoever's out there is
16 going to have to mute themselves. Bill, did you get
17 it?

18 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. We are going to
19 continue. We're mixing apples and oranges a little
20 bit as we bring in the non-light discussions and Reg
21 Guide 1.206 update which will continue to be for light
22 water reactors. So just want to keep that. There's
23 two things. They're related but there are separate
24 activities.

25 There are activities underway to provide

1 as Ian mentioned an update and further risk inform the
2 SRP. Those things will take a little while. I don't
3 think they are intended to be companions to the update
4 to Reg Guide 1.206.

5 Ian, do you have any more or maybe John
6 Monninger? No.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm a little confused by
8 that because in section B of 1.206 it actually points
9 to the fact that this will be reflected in interim
10 staff guidance by NUREG or some other management
11 document to pick up that technical information that's
12 disappearing from -- so we will leave that on the
13 table if nobody there wants to talk to it.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: So you mean, is that in
15 general or what was that in the context of ESFRA? I
16 think in general, and please, John Monninger, correct
17 me if I'm wrong, I think there is an attempt with the
18 new version of Reg Guide 1.206 to put more of the
19 guidance into the SRP in the future and less in Reg
20 Guide 1.206. But John is coming to the mike.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. MONNINGER: Good morning. This is
23 John Monninger from the staff. I'm the director,
24 Division of Safety Systems, Risk Assessment and
25 Advanced Reactors.

1 So I think it's a good discussion and with
2 the staff in approaching the revisions of Reg Guide
3 1.206 and then the SRP they recognize that there was
4 tremendous overlap between the two.

5 So the intent was to the extent possible
6 could you pull out the technical details out of 1.206
7 and put the technical acceptance criteria within the
8 SRP.

9 However, it will take a while to update
10 the SRP so the staff is considering how best to do
11 that and I think that's the concept of how the ISGs
12 were brought into play. 1.206 was meant to be just
13 the format and content of the applications and the
14 real technical criteria the staff is trying to focus
15 that within the SRP.

16 The problem is when we had technical
17 criteria in two different documents when new insights,
18 lessons learned, you know, it was difficult to keep
19 the two documents consistent so the thought was to
20 focus all the criteria within the SRP.

21 I'm not up to speed on the details of the
22 schedule for the ISGs but during lunch we could run it
23 down with the appropriate staff and chit chat in the
24 afternoon session.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think that's great. I

1 know 1.206 isn't the focus for today, but since we
2 mentioned a few things about it I may -- comment.

3 It seems to me this has gone the wrong way
4 to providing more guidance than just how to put
5 together the application for people who want to come
6 and talk with the staff early and do the kind of
7 things that have been evolving over the last year or
8 two. Seems pretty thorough on that.

9 The other point is although it is for
10 light water reactors right in the second paragraph the
11 staff says they also consider this to apply to other
12 types of power reactors. So I would agree with that.

13 It's kind of slipped off of just being an
14 LWR document, right, even if it's introductory steps.
15 That's about all from me on this, Mike.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me try
17 one more time to simplify for me. Maybe everybody
18 else gets it. I'm still -- so it's fair to say there
19 will be a 1.206 prime in some fashion for non-light
20 water reactors and there will be a standard review
21 plan prime.

22 Or will it be just -- because you use the
23 word overlay but I sense it's more than an overlay.
24 It's almost like a buildup from scratch. Which of
25 those two is it? I'm still -- I'm not completely

1 clear.

2 MR. RECKLEY: What we're going to do as we
3 go forward you have NEI 18-04 and Draft Guide 1353
4 which is a first step.

5 We're going to then continue to work with
6 the industry to see what other guidance is needed. If
7 the feedback is more detail is needed on how to
8 construct an application then we'll focus on that. If
9 it is on how to do a particular area within NEI 18-04,
10 maybe one of the analytical discussions that we're
11 going to have later today and the developers think
12 they need more guidance in that area then we'll focus
13 on that.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That
15 helps. Thank you.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Mike, may I ask a
17 question? So Bill or John or whoever, I know we'll
18 hear about this later today. I'm just a little
19 concerned maybe about reconciling all these different
20 approaches.

21 I'm looking right now on my computer at 10
22 CFR 50.34 and I'm wondering why you wouldn't start
23 there in a technology-inclusive manner and proceed.
24 Because you loop back to that later in your -- in the
25 LMP.

1 So I'm just somewhat concerned about how
2 all these different approaches get reconciled and
3 which ones take precedence in terms of establishing
4 some certainty.

5 You're looking for efficiency and
6 effectiveness in the regulatory process, but I see
7 complexity being built. But maybe I'm not
8 appreciative of how you see this being streamlined
9 when you're done. So maybe it's a discussion for
10 later in the day but just put that marker down.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Maybe I could just offer --
12 again, this is Amy Cubbage -- that we brought in the
13 ask for discussion at the beginning just specifically
14 to address Member Ray's question relative to the
15 committee's review of Reg Guide 1.206.

16 And really other than the fact that there
17 are some principles in common we're not applying ESFRA
18 in the future for non-LWRs. That's something that was
19 developed for the NuScale review, maybe used again if
20 the opportunity arose, but we see the LMP as really
21 the way we're going for the future for the non-LWRs to
22 develop and bake in the process from the beginning to
23 be risk-informed, performance-based and technology-
24 inclusive.

25 It's difficult for going forward with a

1 non-LWR to start with the standard review plan that's
2 largely light water reactor-centric and also isn't
3 even applicable to the non-LWRs. So this process you
4 see in the draft guide is really where we're headed
5 for the non-LWRs and I don't want there to be left any
6 confusion on the ESFRA.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Then let me be specific
8 because you have slides up there that suggest
9 otherwise. What lessons learned have you so far
10 derived from this process and what is being considered
11 in coordination with LMP?

12 MR. JUNG: In terms of lessons learned
13 there's a draft report in there so I don't want to go
14 too far with that. I sort of briefly mentioned that.

15 Because of the timing and uniqueness of
16 the discipline applying I think not everybody, not all
17 the disciplines were able to execute that in a manner
18 that was originally intended.

19 But I think the underlying concept of
20 being able to -- the linkage that I was referring to,
21 there's lessons learned that Bill was also mentioning.
22 There's some elements that are applicable to -- it is
23 a generic because if you look at the definition of
24 risk-informed and performance-based regulation the
25 staff's effort focusing on most safety significance of

1 it. The underlying concepts are the same.

2 But I think as we apply some of these
3 concepts for the future I see some valuable lessons
4 that can be shared in terms of how we approach it.
5 But specific elements of what documents to be
6 submitted and how the specific regulations that under
7 Part 50 specific, those individual regulations, how to
8 deal with that as well as the staff guidance, I think
9 the message is somewhat clear that staff needs to work
10 on and work with industry to come up with something.

11 But I think the underlying safety issues
12 and the elements, we have a great number of staff
13 members who can use the current framework. I think
14 the message from Amy and Bill is that perhaps there
15 are new way of doing business in that regard.

16 MR. MONNINGER: If I could just add two
17 comments on lessons learned. This is John Monninger
18 from the staff.

19 So I think it's -- I think ESFRA was a
20 very important worthwhile effort. I think we really
21 had two big challenges.

22 One is the design of NuScale. It's a
23 light water reactor design, compliance with the
24 current requirements, compliance with the current
25 SRPs. So we tried to come in with an approach that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would then almost afterwards sort of dissect that. So
2 that was very difficult to then apply in terms of the
3 design, what to focus on, what should be submitted.

4 As a matter of fact it didn't even impact
5 what was submitted on the NuScale design. So the
6 NuScale design, the ESFRA approach had no impact on
7 the actual submittal.

8 So we had all the existing SRPs, the
9 entire application come in from NuScale and then to
10 tell the staff to focus more heavily on these areas,
11 not to focus as much on these areas.

12 It really represented some internal
13 challenges with how we proceeded.

14 In addition to that the DSRs that we
15 developed really didn't benefit from a risk-informed
16 approach in development of the DSRs. Those had to a
17 large extent begin prior to a lot of the ESFRA
18 efforts.

19 The others I think in terms of just change
20 management within the NRC staff. The real ESFRA
21 efforts and focus probably occurred about a year, year
22 and a half prior to the application coming in. So it
23 was difficult in terms of our roll-out and our buy-in
24 on that.

25 Here we're trying to build it in up front

1 well in advance of the applications coming in. The
2 effort is actually being led by and run by the
3 projects, the licensing staff.

4 So the whole issue of -- to me it's two
5 things. It's one in terms of the challenges with the
6 NRC for change management and here we're trying to
7 bake in the process from the ground up.

8 And the other is in terms of the applicant
9 and the design and the material coming in. Have the
10 material coming in and the approach consistent with
11 how we intend to review it. So I think it's two
12 things.

13 A lot of it is change management and
14 execution within the staff and the other is in terms
15 of the actual application of material and expectations
16 on the applicant. They would be the two top lessons
17 learned that I would throw out there.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: While John's still up
19 there can I slip something in?

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure. We will
21 need to move on.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: The safety-focused review
23 approach is actually called out in Reg Guide 1.206 rev
24 1. I'm just a little curious, John. And this is not
25 terribly relevant for safety, but your group spent an

1 awful lot of time coming up with this phrase safety-
2 focused review. And now suddenly it seems to be
3 replaced by an incomprehensible acronym. I just
4 wonder what led to that. And I'm off.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:
6 Incomprehensible acronym. That's what he said.

7 MR. MONNINGER: This is John Monninger.
8 If ESFRA is the incomprehensible acronym. So I think
9 that really represents some internal challenges with
10 change management.

11 Originally the team working on it talked
12 about a risk-informed approach. There are some optics
13 within the agency about risk-informed, risk-based, a
14 reliance upon risk.

15 So really risk and safety, we view it as
16 being one, hand in hand the same thing. However,
17 there are some internal challenges there so we
18 deliberately -- it's the same approach for risk-
19 informed performance-based approach but in an attempt
20 to address challenges internally with change
21 management we used the incomprehensible acronym.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, onward.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. And as we go through
25 you can judge to the degree that we've tried to

1 incorporate some of those concepts into what we're
2 doing now for non-light water reactors as we shift
3 over to the primary focus of today.

4 We've been before the subcommittee a
5 couple of times as I mentioned to talk about the
6 overall program, our strategy, and our implementation
7 and action plans.

8 One goal that we've had all along is
9 wherever possible to be technology-inclusive. And
10 that kind of drives a lot of the discussion today as
11 to why we lean towards methodologies.

12 We had the same discussion when we were
13 before you talking about the functional containment
14 performance criteria, that it is more of a
15 methodology. The performance criteria is not a leak
16 rate from a structure, it's a methodology on how well
17 a design using whatever combination of barriers is
18 able to retain the radioactive material.

19 So just a quick summary. The
20 implementation and action plans that we've had from
21 the beginning is divided into six strategies, building
22 the staff's knowledge, developing the tools like
23 computer codes and the ACRS has had a recent meeting
24 on that topic with DOE and the laboratories.

25 Strategy three is to develop a licensing

1 framework. Strategy four is to work with the
2 standards development organizations, ASME, ANS to
3 develop consensus codes and standards.

4 Strategy five is the resolution of policy
5 issues. And again the ACRS has been involved. The
6 proposed rulemaking on emergency planning, SECY 18-
7 103, that's going up to the Commission. The
8 functional containment performance criteria, SECY 18-
9 96 recently went up to the Commission.

10 Strategy six is communications. And then
11 down at the bottom I have just a couple of points that
12 the staff is trying to remain aware of potential first
13 movers to see if we need to accelerate an activity or
14 change our focus if a particular design or technology
15 is moving ahead of the others.

16 And then a recent topic that's come up in
17 the context of the Defense Authorization Act and
18 elsewhere is micro reactors and the possible
19 development and deployment of those technologies.

20 But the focus today is on the last block
21 under the licensing framework, the licensing
22 modernization project.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me ask
24 about the purple circle. This is still an option for
25 the industry.

1 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, not to
3 take us back. If they choose not to use the option
4 they would essentially have to go on a case-by-case
5 exemption under a light water reactor set framework.

6 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, or develop something
7 totally on their own.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, that's
9 what I thought. I wanted to make sure. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. Question
11 for Bill. Actually a comment. When this all first
12 started we really pushed for the staff to focus on
13 strategies three and five and I think that's been done
14 pretty well.

15 As you've pointed out all of these pieces
16 are really tied together. Have you heard anything
17 back from the Commission yet on the functional
18 containment paper?

19 MR. RECKLEY: Not yet.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Because without
21 that I think all of this stuff starts to unravel.

22 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, we agree, and that's
23 why we wanted to send it up first. And what we've
24 explained to anyone who asks is if you have any fixed
25 -- well, I'll get into that in the next slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually. It's a good one to just lead into.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But before you
3 do. So let's just stay on the policy list because
4 Dennis picked one. What is the status of the others?
5 Or should we -- or is it that the functional
6 containment is probably the leading policy issue that
7 needs to be settled? I see a couple of others there
8 that would concern me to be clear.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Right. So what we're
10 currently working on, on the first one, siting near
11 populated centers. We have guidance and the most
12 restrictive part of the guidance is that we look at
13 population density out to 20 miles. And the guidance
14 is 500 people per square mile out to 20 miles.

15 For the deployment when we talk to DOE or
16 the laboratories or others that's a particular
17 challenge. And so we're looking to see if that is an
18 appropriate factor for smaller reactors or reactors of
19 different technologies.

20 We're currently working on that. We
21 issued a preliminary white paper not with a proposal
22 but just kind of to frame the issue. And we're
23 currently working through our periodic stakeholder
24 meetings to undertake that. And we have a contract
25 with a laboratory to help us evaluate particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible options.

2 In terms of insurance, the Price-Anderson
3 Act, we the NRC, the agency owes a report to Congress
4 in 2021. We plan to have a section on advanced
5 reactors to say whether we think the current
6 requirements are fine, whether we think they should be
7 changed or whether we think more study would be
8 warranted in terms of what insurance is required for
9 non-light water reactors. So that's an early
10 activity. We have it identified but we've really not
11 done too much yet.

12 Consequence-based security. That SECY
13 paper is identified there, 18-76. That's currently
14 before the Commission where the staff proposed a
15 rulemaking somewhat similar to the EP rulemaking to
16 say we would do a performance or consequence-based
17 approach to security and if certain performance
18 measures could be met requirements such as the number
19 of armed responders might be revised.

20 And then we're always looking to see if
21 there are other policy issues or key technical issues
22 that are identified that we would add to the list.
23 There are others that we didn't list here. We just
24 listed the primary ones that we're currently working
25 on.

1 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

2 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of the goals that
3 the NRC staff has in any case is to try to look at
4 this in an integrated fashion. And as Dr. Bley was
5 mentioning these things are all interrelated. And
6 that makes it difficult because for the light water
7 reactors much of it was put in place in the fifties
8 and sixties and then it was added and revised over the
9 decades in various areas to say what are the events
10 that need to be addressed, what are the controls or
11 barriers to address those threats or events, and what
12 potential measures might be taken to mitigate the
13 consequences if there's a release.

14 So this bow tie diagram was used in the
15 functional containment paper just to kind of lay out.
16 It's got its limitations as an assessment tool
17 perhaps, but it's a good representation of how to
18 consider a number of factors as you're looking at the
19 overall program.

20 So going back to that policy list you can
21 see I've just -- I resist all along trying to put
22 specific things on the blocks in the generic diagram
23 in terms of what are the barriers or controls for
24 different technologies.

25 But just as an example you can put up some

1 and for example EP, emergency planning, the evacuation
2 of people is usually considered the last step, the
3 last mitigation measure that if you have to you
4 reserve the right to move the people out of the way if
5 you're unable to keep the radionuclides from being
6 released.

7 So you see we have an activity in that
8 regard. Insurance and liability and environmental
9 reviews I mentioned as well as siting. That is a key
10 factor not only in terms of things like external
11 events maybe on the prevention side but it's also a
12 measure that's used on the mitigation side. That's
13 why you have population density criteria for example.

14 And then functional containment. The
15 containment function goes beyond just the design basis
16 events, traditional design basis events, and goes into
17 the beyond design basis events if you do have in light
18 water reactors a core damage accident or what we've
19 defined for non-light water reactors the top level
20 event being a plant damage state with the unplanned
21 movement of radionuclides. You need to come up with
22 terminology like that because some reactor designs
23 have a planned movement of radionuclides in the form
24 of molten salt going around the coolant system.

25 So, that is kind of what we were looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at and trying to make sure that as we go forward and
2 look at any particular area that we are also looking
3 at the integrated and how the whole picture fits
4 together.

5 And so for example in the emergency
6 planning proposed rulemaking it points back for non-
7 light water reactors to the LMP in terms of where are
8 you going to identify the events that you have to
9 assume in order to assess whether the dose remains
10 less than the protective action guides and perhaps you
11 can justify a smaller emergency planning zone. And
12 I'll get to that in a second.

13 So, whereas that goes beyond the immediate
14 scope of licensing modernization there is a
15 relationship there and the staff is trying to make
16 sure that we remain cognizant of all of these
17 different proposals and that they all fit together in
18 the end to make an integrated approach.

19 As if that figure wasn't complicated and
20 busy --

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I congratulate
22 you on the denseness of whatever that is.

23 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of the challenges as
24 you change technologies is the tendency, and we face
25 this all the time, and I do it myself, everybody does

1 it, to start where you're comfortable which is for
2 example we talked earlier of NUREG-800 and so forth.

3 And say okay, we're going to apply it to
4 something different now and how does it change. The
5 more we've looked at that the more we conclude that
6 you're better off to start with First Principles and
7 borrow from NUREG-800 where it's applicable but don't
8 become so wed to it that it actually hampers you going
9 forward.

10 So what this slide which is included in
11 the working draft of the SECY paper is trying to
12 convey is the three fundamental safety functions with
13 the highest level safety function being the retention
14 of fission products or the retention of radioactive
15 materials.

16 And that can be modeled through just
17 basically a set of barriers or controls in saying how
18 well can that barrier attenuate the radioactive
19 materials or the release of radiation or another form
20 of the equation what's the release fraction across
21 each barrier as you go through the process.

22 And one of the things that you'll see is
23 a different reliance on different barriers for the
24 different technologies. And so we thought it was
25 important to start with again high-level First

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Principle kind of approach.

2 The formula there if you broke this down
3 into a formula is the basic DOE five-factor formula on
4 the retention of radionuclides or the source term for
5 the release from a reactor or non-reactor facility.

6 So, the bottom half of the figure is the
7 other two fundamental safety functions, the heat
8 generation and the heat removal. And it's basically
9 again just trying to represent that you can do that at
10 a high level just by the heat generated from the decay
11 heat or from the core or from whatever source that
12 you're addressing.

13 And then the heat removal through the
14 various paths ultimately out to the ultimate heat
15 sink. So, for passive reactors it does generally look
16 something as simple as this where it's just going from
17 the core to the reactor coolant system or primary
18 system or whatever you want to call the primary system
19 through a building and then to a reactor cavity
20 cooling system or something where it's released to the
21 environment.

22 The failure on the bottom either in heat
23 generation or heat removal such that you have a
24 mismatch is in general what causes the degradation of
25 the barriers in the top level approach. And so this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is how these things kind of generally fit together.

2 I know it's an over-simplification but it
3 was just an attempt on our part to try to focus the
4 staff as we developed what is the content in an
5 application and what the staff's going to look at
6 during the review to focus on what's important.

7 You start with the fundamental safety
8 functions as basically being a good place to start.
9 And then as we build through this process as we're
10 going to talk during the day using various analytical
11 tools, probabilistic risk assessment, deterministic
12 assessments and other tools, you're basically looking
13 at how well does a design satisfy these fundamental
14 safety functions.

15 MEMBER REMPE: If you only look at these
16 or what's in this diagram why would you need to worry
17 about having redundant shutdown systems because you
18 could have a low power reactor that stays critical for
19 a long period of time as long as you can remove heat.
20 So you've gotten rid of the general design criteria
21 needing to have redundant shutdown systems, right?

22 MR. RECKLEY: Well, as we go through the
23 process you would have to show that whatever you're
24 relying on provides you the needed confidence.

25 And so if it is small enough and simple

1 enough could one conceive that it be as you said,
2 perhaps. But you would have to have the confidence
3 that that heat path for example couldn't be
4 interrupted, and if it could be interrupted then maybe
5 you need either a diverse redundant and/or diverse
6 function in order to serve that function.

7 And that would come out of all of the
8 assessments we're going to talk about during the day.

9 But if you go down to could it be small
10 enough or simple enough that you didn't need it, I
11 wouldn't rule that out. But you'd have to see and the
12 point would have to be proven that the reliability and
13 the confidence that you have in that single thing
14 would be enough.

15 So going back to the bow tie I tried to
16 represent in general terms what we're going to be
17 talking about today through licensing modernization.
18 And it captures basically this part of the bow tie.
19 The internal plant events, malfunctions, failures of
20 plant equipment, external hazards, the plant systems
21 and operational programs that are there to address
22 those events, and in the beyond design basis category
23 if the technology has a plant damaged state with an
24 unplanned movement of radioactive materials what the
25 plant might include to address that particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario.

2 It doesn't -- LMP doesn't feed over into
3 the external responses, things like siting and
4 emergency planning. It doesn't directly address
5 environmental reports. And it doesn't directly
6 address security, radiological sabotage type events.

7 Although in all of those areas you can
8 draw some information from LMP.

9 So again looking at the LMP and how it
10 fits into the regulatory structure. And this came out
11 of our June meeting so I wanted to touch on this a
12 little bit.

13 Within the licensing modernization
14 activity there are specific regulations that are
15 mentioned and credited for how this system -- this
16 methodology would work.

17 Examples of that are quality assurance in
18 the maintenance rule. As you go through the
19 methodology it's going to define the desired
20 reliability of equipment, for example. How do you
21 ensure once you go from the design stage into
22 operations that that reliability is maintained.
23 You'll use something like the maintenance rule or
24 something related to the maintenance rule in order to
25 help provide that confidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As I mentioned the LMP interfaces although
2 it's not specifically mentioned in the document or
3 addressed specifically it is an interface with other
4 regulatory requirements like siting, emergency
5 planning and environmental reviews.

6 As I mentioned under emergency planning
7 when you say for non-light water reactors how will you
8 define the event by which you'll judge whether you're
9 remaining under one rem to activate the PAGs, the
10 protective action guidelines, that will come out of
11 the events that are identified through the LMP.

12 There are requirements that are beyond LMP
13 in which the LMP doesn't directly interface but which
14 an applicant would have to address. Some of those are
15 just routine effluents, Part 20.

16 If we do an equivalent to Appendix I for
17 non-light water reactors Appendix I and 10 CFR Part 50
18 which address those routine effluents. Worker
19 protections and other Part 20 kind of requirements.

20 As I mentioned security and aircraft
21 impact assessments not directly affected. But
22 designers should be looking at these requirements as
23 they're looking at LMP to see that the overall design
24 is meeting all of these requirements and from their
25 perspective that they meet it in the most efficient

1 way they can.

2 One easy probably example is aircraft
3 impact. If they do LMP and look at all the natural
4 events like perhaps wind is an easy example and decide
5 that a building structure has to be X and they
6 continue along on that assumption all the way until
7 they get further in the design and then they'll say
8 now we're going to do our aircraft impact assessment
9 then they face the potential to say oh, that building
10 should have been thicker, or some combinations of
11 walls should have been different, or maybe we should
12 have given more thought to putting it below grade.

13 So they need to be aware of all of these
14 things as they're doing the design and I think this is
15 the case. We all experience that they're well aware
16 that they need to address all of these things. But I
17 did want to just separate out. LMP doesn't answer
18 every question, it doesn't answer every regulation,
19 that there are others out there that they'll have to
20 address.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Hey Bill, before you
22 change that slide. This is Dick Skillman. This list
23 appears to me to be a list that was constructed or
24 developed by designers.

25 And let me make a contrast. Over the last

1 couple of decades we've watched the regulations
2 change. Give you an example. In 1971-72 Appendix B
3 to 10 CFR Part 50. Later on I think the gold standard
4 was 50.65 the maintenance rule. I mean that was a
5 fundamental change.

6 Industry resisted that like the dickens
7 and it has turned out to be one of the most important
8 changes in regulation at least from my years of
9 experience.

10 But there have been other lessons learned
11 that may not be represented here that come from the
12 operating teams. As I said this appears to be a list
13 developed basically by designers.

14 I'm wondering are there some key lessons
15 learned from the operating side of industry and from
16 the oversight of operations by the NRC that would add
17 to this.

18 Actually, make it better.

19 MR. RECKLEY: I would assume that there
20 are.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think so too.

22 MR. RECKLEY: Let me clarify that this
23 wasn't intended to be all-inclusive.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is not a
25 comprehensive list.

1 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. And it wasn't by
2 designers, it was just by me.

3 But the primary reason I wanted to address
4 it was to say that LMP doesn't answer every question.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's a good place to
6 start. What I'm suggesting is that there is a I don't
7 want to say list. There is a recognition by the
8 operating individuals that yes, you have to design it
9 properly, yes, you have to include design features and
10 functional performance requirements to ensure that the
11 machine does what it's supposed to and that the health
12 and safety of the public are protected.

13 But beyond the if you will design features
14 there are probably some other issues that need to be
15 woven into quote "other requirements" to protect or
16 further enhance the level of safety of new plants
17 whether they're light water plants or they are non-
18 light water plants.

19 MR. RECKLEY: I agree with you.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 MR. RECKLEY: And perhaps when we get into
22 the defense-in-depth discussions and the integrated
23 decision-making panel they can touch on that a little
24 bit later this morning or this afternoon.

25 MEMBER REMPE: So, I actually am glad to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear you say this and I noticed in the difference
2 between whatever version we're looking at, N versus
3 the ones we looked at last summer, they actually added
4 a paragraph explicitly saying hey, just because you
5 meet the top level regulatory criteria that we
6 identified doesn't mean you're going to satisfy all
7 the regulations.

8 That was a concern I had when I read the
9 version last summer. So I'm glad to see both of you
10 guys emphasizing that now.

11 MR. RECKLEY: We thank you. That was
12 directly in response to the question.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis Bley. I'm
14 going to follow up on Dick's comment and your
15 response.

16 One place where we've really seen the kind
17 of things Dick's talking about is on newly designed
18 plants. The main control room board and operating
19 procedures linked together through I'll say software
20 but are linked together provide the operators with
21 additional tools to understand things about their
22 plant, or to a large extent based on events that have
23 happened in the past. It kind of fits in that
24 category.

25 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. Again, agreed. One of

1 the things that we do have to keep in mind I think is
2 I don't want to overstate this too much, but at least
3 the operating fleet is operating largely in a nineteen
4 seventies world.

5 And so as we go through things like the
6 man-machine interface that you're mentioning, Dr.
7 Bley, the technology has developed a lot over those
8 decades and I think it's --

9 PARTICIPANT: I'm just joking. I would
10 never suggest such a thing.

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we
12 have people online that have to mute.

13 MR. RECKLEY: That generated a response
14 anyway. So I think it's fair to say that people
15 designing plants today are looking at the available
16 technology and areas like man-machine interface and so
17 forth.

18 So going forward and getting again to try
19 to lay out a little bit of the high level and then the
20 industry folks are going to talk to you for a couple
21 of hours about the details. And they're also going to
22 go through largely at the suggestion from the June
23 meeting some experience that has been gained through
24 tabletops with different designs.

25 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Did we already

1 do slides 13 and 14 and I just missed it? Just
2 checking.

3 MR. RECKLEY: I'm a little repetitious.
4 So you wouldn't have missed anything anyway.

5 The general approach within the regulatory
6 guide and also the companion SECY paper building off
7 of NEI 18-04 is to divide the framework into licensing
8 basis events, and that gets looked at both from a
9 probabilistic risk assessment viewpoint as well as
10 deterministic viewpoint.

11 The safety classification and performance
12 criteria, how do you define those for structure
13 systems and components. Looking at what function does
14 that SSC play, which ones would be identified as being
15 safety-related and therefore subject to the higher hat
16 in terms of quality assurance.

17 I think probably more importantly to some
18 degree is how do you look at the non-safety-related
19 equipment and determine what special treatment
20 requirements, what are the reliability and
21 capabilities you're crediting for that equipment and
22 how do you assure it once you get into operations.

23 We have that now to some degree through
24 things like regulatory treatment of non-safety
25 systems, RTNSS. And if you go over to 50.69 you have

1 it.

2 But this is again not an overlay in how
3 can you change a design, or how can you change your
4 operations for a reactor that's already been designed,
5 but from the beginning how can you build in this
6 logic.

7 Going back to the first discussion. In
8 personal opinion, one of the better things about this
9 overall approach again in my view is the marrying of
10 the design and operations better than we traditionally
11 did under Part 50. And there will be a talk later on
12 about looking at the plant capability or the hardware
13 and the companion performance and operational programs
14 that go along with that.

15 And that is included also in the defense-
16 in-depth assessment which is the last bullet up here
17 looking again at the programmatic areas, at the
18 hardware and then giving it a good scrub through an
19 integrated decision-making process looking at it
20 through multi-disciplinary going to Dick's point, the
21 operations as well as design to see how it carries
22 forward.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave that
24 slide. The one thing when I read through this and I
25 think about it, this integrated decision panel process

1 which they do have additional guidance on in NEI 00-
2 04.

3 Has the staff ever interacted with such a
4 panel? Especially the way they've placed such
5 emphasis on this panel it's going to be with the
6 design from its inception through licensing. I'm just
7 wondering what kind of issues might crop up with it
8 versus how the regulator and the panel cite their
9 opinions.

10 MR. RECKLEY: We've --

11 MEMBER REMPE: -- it will work.

12 MR. RECKLEY: We've had closely related
13 experience I would say through both 50.69 type reviews
14 and our reviews of PRAs and the peer review process.

15 But maybe I'll just ask the IOU for the
16 industry presenters if they have any other examples
17 where the staff has interacted.

18 I think there's been a couple of close but
19 not exactly from the point of the design where we are
20 now going forward on these non-light waters.

21 MEMBER REMPE: So in past experiences with
22 50.69 how did it work? Was it well documented? Did
23 you like how this multi-experience whatever background
24 panel came up and supported the design?

25 MR. RECKLEY: I might have to take an IOU

1 on that unless Jason?

2 MR. REDD: Good morning, Jason Redd from
3 Southern Nuclear.

4 I believe that we can make some comments
5 on this -- make some comments on this topic in our
6 session coming up soon. Thank you.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks.

8 MR. RECKLEY: That would at least be from
9 the industry side. I'll take an IOU maybe during
10 lunch to see if I can get with NRR. I haven't been
11 personally involved so I can't.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Even with the tabletops I
13 don't think that you've had that interaction yet with
14 the LMP process at all. So I'm real curious on how
15 it's going to work.

16 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of the -- another
17 area is the key considerations as the staff looked at
18 this and developed the draft guide and the SECY paper,
19 the enclosure 1 to the SECY paper and we mention it in
20 passing in the draft guide goes through the evolution
21 of this approach.

22 You can take it probably back further than
23 this if you want but I tend to start with the
24 development of the Advanced Reactor Policy Statement.
25 There was an immediate test of the Advanced Reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Policy Statement through interactions funded by DOE
2 and the staff looked at various designs including
3 PRISM, modular high-temperature gas reactor and PIUS
4 at the time as well as the CANDU 3.

5 Lessons learned from that in the
6 identification issues was in SECY 93-092.

7 Around this same time the risk-informed
8 performance-based focus with the PRA policy statement,
9 the 1999 Commission white paper on risk-informed
10 performance-based regulation was issued.

11 That obviously related to the things that
12 were going on at the same time. Those efforts were
13 applicable to both light water operating reactors as
14 well as the development of the non-light water reactor
15 technologies.

16 SECY-0347 was a follow-up where we came
17 back to the Commission to propose resolution of some
18 of those policy issues. That ends up being a key
19 paper and I'll talk about it a little more this
20 afternoon.

21 Just as an example of the marrying of the
22 risk-informed approaches and the development of non-
23 lights as well as other reactors you had the
24 development and issuance of NUREG-1860 which is a
25 feasibility study for a risk-informed approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Throughout all of that you can see that
2 some similarity to the traditional light water reactor
3 licensing structure is maintained, but one of the
4 things as we go through today and as you look at the
5 draft guide and the Commission paper is there are
6 differences and some of those differences are hard to
7 recognize on first blush because the terminology
8 that's used uses some of the same terms but with a
9 different definition.

10 And so just be a little careful as you go
11 forward to say oh, I know how design basis events are
12 analyzed. Design basis events are defined for light
13 water reactors, they're defined for non-light water
14 reactors using this methodology. It's a different
15 definition.

16 Safety-related. The derivation of how
17 something is safety-related is slightly different here
18 than it is in Part 50, Part 1000 for light water
19 reactors.

20 Anticipated operational occurrences. Same
21 term, slightly -- and similar but slightly different
22 definition in this case versus what you may be
23 accustomed to in chapter 15 of the light water
24 reactor.

25 So it's just a caution that whereas the

1 overall structure is similar there are key differences
2 and some of those differences are hard to pick up on
3 in part because the same terms are used with different
4 definitions.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you'll
6 remind us of this since we're forgetful.

7 MR. RECKLEY: One of the reasons to bring
8 it up now is so when you bring up a question the
9 answer might be careful, this is one of the areas
10 where our definition is different than the Part 50
11 definition.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me ask
13 you, maybe you said it, I didn't hear you mention the
14 next generation, the NGNP.

15 So I guess I'm empirical enough that I
16 want an example. So what is it about what we're going
17 to hear that's different than what was proposed for
18 the NGNP?

19 MR. RECKLEY: It is most similar to NGNP
20 and I should have listed it up there. It's on future
21 slides. It is most similar to the approach of NGNP.

22 It's been refined a little bit based on
23 interactions both with the staff and also as the
24 effort was made to ensure it would be technology-
25 inclusive it was tweaked some.

1 But it closely resembles NGNP. I see Karl
2 Fleming, so Karl, if you want to weigh in.

3 MR. FLEMING: Karl Fleming, LMP project.
4 During my presentation this morning and maybe early
5 this afternoon I will highlight the similarities and
6 differences with NGNP.

7 But Bill is correct, it's primarily the
8 NGNP process with some refinements.

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, if you can
10 hold on a second. Then you'll tell us more, but at
11 this point I personally found reading through this
12 stuff difficult. Maybe it was because it's process
13 and framework.

14 I really think if it's that similar an
15 empirical example would really help. Maybe the
16 industry gets it, but at least me trying to wade
17 through the documents, I kept on asking myself gee,
18 how is this different.

19 Because the frequency consequence curve is
20 1860, the NGNP frequency consequence curve was 1860
21 with attempts to place DBEs and LBEs on it.

22 So I think it would help for the less than
23 completely involved individuals in this to marry those
24 because I just think that would be a nice way of
25 walking through this.

1 I really had a hard time in some sense
2 trying to understand the process steps which you're
3 going to go through.

4 MR. FLEMING: Good feedback.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to weigh in on
6 that just for a second. It seems out in the operating
7 plant world we use a term called error likely
8 situations. This is one. But it's right here in the
9 staff.

10 And it just seems that it might be useful
11 if we're using the same acronym at least mark the
12 unique use of the acronym with a sign or something
13 that communicates this is for the different
14 application so that those who would read would say ah,
15 get it, this is not identical, it's similar, caution.

16 But this really is an error likely
17 situation for those who are trying to digest this
18 information. Thank you.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: Might we ask for a
20 table that clearly lists the differences?

21 MR. RECKLEY: You can ask.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Can we make it a formal
23 request?

24 MS. CUBBAGE: In the back of the NEI 18-04
25 document there is a table that lists a number of terms

1 and in the right column if it says LMP that means it's
2 a definition that came from LMP, and if it's the same
3 definition as elsewhere it says where it came from.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: I read that but I
5 wasn't sure whether it was complete.

6 MR. RECKLEY: We will take a look and by
7 the full committee we will prepare -- we'll prepare as
8 best we can.

9 I just want to make sure, your request was
10 on terminology or a comparison with NGNP?

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Terminology.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. Terminology is a
13 little easier.

14 And as Amy pointed out one of the major
15 things that was developed as we went through this was
16 the glossary that's at the back of 18-04.

17 So again, keeping at kind of the high-
18 level discussion as I mentioned the methodology
19 consists of the three primary elements, the licensing
20 basis event selection and analysis, the classification
21 of equipment and the derivation of performance
22 requirements in assessing defense-in-depth.

23 I'll say it probably a few times going
24 through the day but the emphasis here is that this is
25 an integrated approach and the staff is looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these three elements within this methodology and they
2 are like three legs to a stool. They're all
3 complementary and they're all interdependent.

4 And so when we say that this is an
5 approach that's okay for the selection of licensing
6 basis events that goes to that's okay because of the
7 way the defense-in-depth is also addressed within this
8 methodology.

9 Likewise the safety classification and the
10 assessment of the defense-in-depth. These things
11 interplay with each other and we're saying that the
12 three elements fit in this process and work together.

13 You would be challenged just to pick up
14 one of these elements and say I'm going to pick my
15 licensing basis events this way but I'm not going to
16 do safety classification or a defense-in-depth
17 assessment in the same way.

18 Then the next bullet on the slide.
19 Another thing to keep in mind is when it comes to the
20 actual regulatory decisions the criteria are basically
21 the same in this methodology as are in the current
22 rules.

23 The 50.34 25 rem number, that's used in
24 this methodology. The safety goal, the NRC safety
25 goal at the lower end of the curve, that's also within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this methodology as one of the aggregate measures
2 that's ultimately used to show the adequacy of a
3 design.

4 The assessments are performed both using
5 risk-informed and deterministic approaches and as was
6 mentioned that includes the engineering judgment that
7 would come from the integrated decision-making
8 process.

9 And the methodology includes a specific
10 element and step for looking at defense-in-depth and
11 how that's provided using both hardware and
12 programmatic controls, and how the programmatic
13 controls are developed to support the defense-in-depth
14 assessments, the uncertainties that might exist in a
15 particular design and so forth.

16 And for me that becomes a very important
17 point to keep in mind as you go forward because one of
18 the questions that often arises for non-light water
19 reactors is how do you address the availability of
20 less operating data, of less operating experience.

21 And one key way that that's done is
22 through this defense-in-depth assessment and really
23 looking at both the plant capabilities or the hardware
24 and what would be appropriate in terms of
25 surveillances and monitoring and reliability targets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and all the other things that you can set on the
2 operating side in order to try to address some of
3 those uncertainties.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So on the second bullet in
5 your discussions with industry this does -- especially
6 for -- well, design certification you have to assume
7 some sort of characteristics about the site.

8 In the past, in the MHTGR example they
9 reference that EPRI document that had like some
10 hypothetical site that bounded 85 percent or some
11 fraction of the site.

12 Did you try and push -- I mean, you're
13 going to have a lot of different vendors coming in
14 theoretically with a bunch of different designs. And
15 if they would all just pick the same theoretical site
16 wouldn't that make things easier and did you guys
17 discuss that with NEI?

18 MR. RECKLEY: It might make it easier in
19 some regards for us. The problem that arises is that
20 these technologies to some degree have different
21 potential uses, customers and locations that makes it
22 kind of hard to say we're going to pick a generic
23 envelope if you will.

24 Whereas some designs might be able to say
25 off the bat we don't see Alaska as a potential siting

1 others are being developed specifically for those kind
2 of environments.

3 And so we are basically comfortable
4 leaving it up to the designers to say you know the
5 marketplace that you're trying to pursue. When it
6 comes to picking an external envelope to try to bound
7 where you want to put these it's really up to you to
8 do.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Excuse me, Dennis, this
10 is Dick. Go ahead.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Bill, you said
12 something earlier that got me curious. You were going
13 into the (telephonic interference) NEI 18-04 and
14 something we put together.

15 In the guidance that you're going to get
16 to this afternoon, it looks as if NRC plans to endorse
17 NEI 18-04 with a few exceptions or clarifications.
18 How -- when you look at NEI 18-04 is that kind of a
19 consensus between the industry -- the NRC, or is it a
20 separate product that you're evaluating later -- new
21 reg guide?

22 MR. RECKLEY: It's a separate document,
23 NEI 18-04 that the industry owns. And they'll be
24 asking for our endorsement via the regulatory guide.

25 At the same time they didn't develop it in

1 a vacuum and we've gone through -- you'll notice it's
2 revision N. I think we've seen at the staff level
3 during interactions three or four of those iterations
4 and provided feedback of our own as well as what the
5 industry has provided.

6 And as Amy just mentioned plus the white
7 papers that preceded it, plus NGNP that preceded that.
8 And so it's their product and they're free to put in
9 what they want. At the same time we've provided
10 feedback in order to if possible minimize the number
11 of exceptions or even clarifications that we might
12 need to add.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: And Dennis, this is Amy
14 Cubbage. If you're specifically getting at the
15 glossary in the back we specifically discussed that
16 with industry at multiple public engagements and we
17 provided input to them on that.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thanks. I was just trying
19 to generalize.

20 MR. RECKLEY: And by the way, that's not
21 any different than other guidance documents that are
22 developed by the industry and then ultimately endorsed
23 by the NRC.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm going to hold up,
25 thanks.

1 MR. RECKLEY: And again I'm going to just
2 touch on these because there will be additional
3 discussions of the actual methodology.

4 I just wanted to put a little staff
5 context and maybe overview to prepare for the
6 subsequent presentations by the developers of NEI 18-
7 04.

8 A key aspect of this methodology as well
9 as the NGNP and ANS 53.1 and basically the whole
10 methodology that largely arises from the gas cooled
11 reactor community and is being revised and updated
12 here was the use of the frequency consequence diagram.

13 And one of the things that we would like
14 to emphasize here is what's in the bullet which is an
15 extract right from NEI 18-04 and it's an extract more
16 or less right from the reg guide is that the target
17 figure is a useful tool when you're doing the
18 discussions assessment, when you're doing the safety
19 system classifications, but don't look at it as an
20 acceptance criteria where on one side of that line
21 you're okay and on the other side of the line you're
22 not okay.

23 The other caution --

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I --
25 with your first caution. But as we at least I thought

1 we said in June if I start approaching the line things
2 become concerning. That's the point of having some
3 line.

4 MR. RECKLEY: That's right.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, the closer you are to
7 the line the more concern. And there is a point where
8 it's unacceptable but we're trying not to use this
9 curve that way.

10 As I mentioned earlier ultimately the
11 regulatory decisions are made using basically the same
12 metrics we use now which are the aggregate measure of
13 the NRC safety goal policy statement, the specific
14 assessments that are done against the criteria in 10
15 CFR 50.34, the dose reference values, the 25 rem
16 number.

17 For those designs or projects that are
18 pursuing a reduction in the emergency planning zone,
19 that EPA PAG dose limit is marked on the figure. That
20 might become a reference value that they need to
21 address in the design.

22 But overall the figure is used in the
23 context of identifying risk-significant licensing
24 basis events. It is used in the defense-in-depth
25 assessment and in the safety classification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's I think familiar to you, the
2 anticipated operational occurrences, the DBEs. Again
3 this is one of those cases where there's a definition
4 difference.

5 DBEs are those event sequences between 10^{-2}
6 and 10^{-4} . In light water reactors a DBE, that
7 terminology is used as a broad category that is used
8 within the definition of safety-related equipment and
9 includes design basis external events, anticipated
10 operational occurrences and design basis accidents or
11 postulated accidents. I forget the exact terminology
12 but they're the same thing. And special events.

13 And then to me what is actually key to
14 this methodology is the inclusion of the beyond design
15 basis events from the beginning and the assessment of
16 those low likelihood events within the methodology.
17 I'll let it go into this afternoon for a little more
18 discussion of that, but again you can contrast that
19 with the existing framework which through being
20 conservative in the assessment of postulated accidents
21 and anticipated operational occurrences was largely
22 trying to address the fact that they didn't address
23 some lower likelihood beyond design basis -- what we
24 now call a beyond design basis event.

25 The last category on the curve there is

1 that DBAs, design basis accidents, are maintained as
2 a category within the licensing basis events. They're
3 done largely the same as is used now within chapter 15
4 of a typical safety analysis report crediting safety-
5 related equipment and using analytical methods that
6 are consistent with the guidance that the staff has
7 issued for chapter 15 transient and accident analyses.

8 MEMBER REMPE: So a few weeks ago I was at
9 a meeting and a designer put up a plot that showed the
10 risk of the plant as a function of years based on
11 their increased knowledge. And I would have actually
12 liked to have seen a similar plot that also had the
13 risk of their plant as a function of dollars invested
14 in the design development because it was going up and
15 down.

16 The reason I'm bringing that up now is
17 that it might be good to provide some perspective
18 about what was in Rickover's letter that said a paper
19 reactor is very, very safe and then as you have more
20 knowledge and more information that you find out that
21 it has more issues that you have to address.

22 I just think that some perspective might
23 be useful in your document of what the staff expects
24 or some caveats to the design developers that are
25 coming out with their concepts claiming they're so

1 safe.

2 MR. RECKLEY: We try to do that through
3 the pre-application discussions that we have with them
4 as does EPRI and others that are involved in various
5 exercises. So we try.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, this figure, I
7 don't want to call it -- is merely a mathematical
8 problem. I guess the left side of my brain. And the
9 issue is I may not be using the proper methodology, is
10 segmentation of events.

11 If I take LOCAs and I decide to call it
12 LOCAs that happen at midnight, LOCAs at 1 a.m., LOCAs
13 at 2 a.m. suddenly the frequency of my LOCAs is 24
14 times more.

15 So when you plot only -- by making my
16 events very, very specific I get a lot more events and
17 I don't change the line. See what I'm talking about?

18 There has to be some guidance.

19 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think what
20 Jose is asking is what Dennis asked in June which is
21 the bundling of these so they're appropriately bundled
22 so that I don't by parsing enough they all get --
23 well, that's what I think you said.

24 MR. RECKLEY: This is a question that's
25 come up. I guess I'll ask Dr. Fleming if he wants to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: It's a very good comment.
2 The LBE in this process is defined by constructing
3 event sequence families. And it requires you to group
4 together event sequences that have similar initiating
5 event challenge to the plant safety functions and if
6 there is a release mechanistic source term.

7 So you're required to group the sequences
8 that are similar to avoid abuses like subdividing like
9 that.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That has to be very
11 specific in the guidance and should be on the standard
12 review plan. That should be part of the review that
13 they didn't cheat on the generation.

14 And also at the end of the day if I have
15 a house that is downwind from this reactor I don't
16 care what my risk is due to a LOCA I want an internal
17 risk. And I don't know how you add up all these
18 points to give me my risk in my house five miles
19 downstream. This will give you a risk for each
20 particular event. Again I want to know what is my
21 risk.

22 MR. RECKLEY: Right. And there are
23 aggregate measures where you take the whole risks.
24 The summation of the sequences.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you probably will

1 have eliminated a whole bunch of events to do the
2 aggregate. You will only aggregate the DBEs.

3 MR. RECKLEY: And the beyond design basis
4 events.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You will aggregate
6 everything?

7 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

8 MR. FLEMING: Yes, if I might amplify.
9 Because one of the applications is to select licensing
10 events for different applications including coming up
11 with our design basis accidents we needed a tool to
12 look at the risk significance of individual LBES
13 separately.

14 However, we also have three cumulative
15 risk metrics where we accumulate the risk from all the
16 event sequences against the two QHOs from the NRC
17 safety goals. And we also have a metric for the high-
18 frequency low consequence events that's based on
19 assuring that 10 CFR 20 is maintained.

20 So we have the aggregate measures and the
21 separate measures.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, let me ask a
23 specific question. Which individual risk is the
24 anchoring point down at the bottom right of the -- is
25 this 750 rems which is the large release, or is this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early fatality within one mile?

2 MR. RECKLEY: And this is the caution that
3 we bring out both in the reg guide and elsewhere is
4 one of the reasons again that this methodology we
5 think works within the overall construct is that the
6 bottom figures actually don't correlate to actual
7 criteria.

8 For example, the bottom that you'll see is
9 the effective dose over a month whereas the criteria
10 for emergency planning will use a different number, a
11 different time period.

12 The 750 rem roughly correlates maybe to
13 the prompt fatality but we didn't want to argue --

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's much greater than
15 a prompt fatality.

16 MR. RECKLEY: But we didn't want to --

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's not roughly
18 correlating. LE50 is a much lower number.

19 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, it's a couple of
20 hundred. So we knew that as we went in and for the
21 purposes of the methodology. Again, this is why I
22 keep coming back. As an integrated process to look at
23 the methodology we're fine that that number does not
24 actually correlate to the 50.50 prompt fatality
25 number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Because you can't
2 reconcile all those it is cleaner to show it as fixed
3 points and a solid line. But like in 10 CFR 50.34
4 there is that footnote that cautions people that we're
5 not intending -- let's see, it's there, the 50.34 dose
6 limit.

7 The intention is not to approach that 25
8 rem exposure. So I just would feel personally, this
9 is just one opinion, if there were some band on this
10 that suggested you don't want to be approaching this
11 line from what would be on the left side of decreasing
12 risk significance. You don't want to be bumping up
13 against this line with your quote unquote "advanced
14 design."

15 The expectation is that you're not going
16 to really come close to this or it's not an advanced
17 design. By policy statement of the Commission.

18 So, the expectations are not to press that
19 envelope. And I don't know visually how best to do
20 that other than putting some kind of hatched area on
21 the lower side of that that kind of suggests. And I
22 know, I guess the designers will go and say oh, I see
23 what they mean, it's now not 25 rem, it's 20.

24 But something that suggests that you're
25 not expecting these designs to push this envelope.

1 MR. RECKLEY: Right. The presentations on
2 18-04 will specifically address one there is a hashed
3 area that's two orders of magnitude lower than this
4 line for looking at what you'd call a risk-significant
5 event.

6 Then as I mentioned earlier most of these
7 designs are going to go for the one rem at the fence
8 objective. That would limit it as well.

9 But I think we'll get into it and if it's
10 not addressed then I'll be back this afternoon. But
11 it's a good comment. Yes. And we tried to address
12 that specifically within the regulatory guide by
13 saying don't look at these points as the acceptance
14 criteria.

15 Dr. Corradini mentioned 1860 earlier.
16 I'll offer a personal opinion. It was a great
17 document but the stair step approach, many of us like
18 the straight lines and that causes you to have some
19 compromises here or there versus having so many
20 different break points as 1860 had.

21 So, but I understand your point and as we
22 get into it if it's not addressed as we go through it
23 we can talk. That would be something we could tweak
24 in the reg guide.

25 So I'm going to just quickly go through

1 the last couple of slides because again all of this is
2 going to get repeated.

3 So the safety classification. This slide
4 just has the definitions which we'll get to as we go
5 through.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I have questions and
7 maybe I need to ask this afternoon. First is
8 language. I don't understand what you say on the
9 first bullet. If I'm reading this correctly the
10 designer selects which SSCs are safety-related or not.
11 And he decides to -- those SSCs that are needed to
12 meet the classification of DBEs must be safety-
13 related. Correct?

14 MR. RECKLEY: DBAs.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: DBEs. The first
16 couple of sentences, to mitigate the consequences of
17 DBEs --

18 MR. RECKLEY: Within the curve. Yes.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then it says to
20 mitigate only those DBAs which -- that only rely on
21 SRs. There are other DBAs that can rely on long --
22 I'm talking about language.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. If there's a
24 confusion we can take that as a comment but the intent
25 is that DBAs just much like they do now assume safety-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related equipment.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All DBAs must have
3 safety. That's not what that sentence says.

4 Now, the most important comment is the
5 second bullet which I think you are trying to address
6 my concern. I detect a circular logic here. Let me
7 give you a simple example.

8 I have a very strong containment and I
9 have an accident that melts the core but nothing comes
10 out of containment. Therefore the frequency
11 consequence is very small, it's way to the left to
12 your line and it's not a safety -- a risk-significant
13 event. Correct?

14 So then I decide that because it's not a
15 risk-significant event I don't need a containment
16 because I don't need to have it safety grade. This is
17 circular logic there.

18 MR. RECKLEY: It's actually what's trying
19 to be addressed here is that if you have something
20 you've placed in the beyond design basis event
21 category as a result of a low frequency and you're
22 relying on a particular barrier to limit the
23 consequence of that event that that is reason to make
24 it safety-related because if you took away that
25 barrier you would move up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It will move up. So
2 what are we gaining --

3 MR. RECKLEY: I might have explained that
4 wrong.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, no, you did it
6 perfectly. What do you gain by doing it that way?
7 You should have -- make that event a design basis
8 event that you have to analyze and make the SSCs that
9 you rely on safety grade. Where are you baking it, I
10 don't understand.

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we can
12 come back to this one. Karl can come back to it. You
13 can take it up with Karl.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

15 MR. RECKLEY: So just the last two. I've
16 addressed this largely, the defense-in-depth
17 assessment and this is going to be talked about by the
18 industry in the context of NEI 18-04. Again stressing
19 that it includes PRA, deterministic assessments, it
20 includes hardware and programmatic controls. And so
21 in our view it's a good tool to apply to a design to
22 make sure that you're addressing the uncertainties and
23 other objectives that we have in this process.

24 Then lastly I did want to touch on that
25 the reg guide that we're preparing is on content of

1 applications. That is the rule that this reg guide is
2 being used for. So we felt it necessary to add a
3 little discussion, more than what's in 18-04 as to how
4 this guidance is used in the development of the scope
5 and level of detail of information that we expect to
6 be in applications.

7 And so I'll get into this this afternoon
8 in a little more detail, but primarily if you look at
9 the fuel, the primary systems and the other primary
10 barriers if you go back to for example that first
11 principle slide what is retaining your radionuclides
12 those kind of barriers would largely need to be
13 described much as they are now because that's where
14 you're going to get how do you get a release. You get
15 a release because you're failing the fuel, you're
16 failing the matrix, you're failing a primary system.

17 So that kind of information would largely
18 be similar.

19 But then as it relates to other systems,
20 ancillary systems we want to focus on what is the role
21 of those systems in supporting again those fundamental
22 safety functions. And from the beginning we know that
23 many of these designs are going to rely less on those
24 ancillary systems, things like ac power and to some
25 degree forced cooling water or other active systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so this process we would hope would
2 build into the beginning that this is how you decide
3 how much information you need to provide on those kind
4 of systems.

5 Likewise whenever you're relying on
6 programmatic controls that needs to be addressed in
7 the application so that you're looking at the same
8 time in concert to hardware and the programmatic
9 controls to provide the needed assurance.

10 I think with that then I'll just set up
11 that the next presentations will be 18-04 that you'll
12 hear about for a couple of hours. And included in
13 that discussion will be some recent example through
14 tabletops that were done with various designs.

15 And then we'll come back, the staff will
16 come back to specifically talk about the draft SECY
17 and the draft reg guide because in the end the ACRS is
18 here to make recommendations or observations on the
19 staff's activities. Those are the two things that we
20 plan to issue and so we will be asking at the December
21 meeting for a letter at least on the SECY paper and at
22 your discretion either on the draft guide or an
23 acknowledgment that you'll get another shot at the
24 guide after we address public comments and the
25 Commission's decisions on the SECY paper.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with that I apologize for being a
2 little late.

3 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, we're
4 good. Final questions from the members.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Bill, since you're
6 trying to do this technology-inclusive I would suspect
7 that first movers may not be non-LWRs but LWRs for
8 many of the issues that you're addressing.

9 So in your tabletop exercises have you
10 tried to walk through with an advanced LWR design --
11 I'm not saying NuScale, I'm thinking just an advanced
12 design to just conceptually since as you said you're
13 doing methodology and process. Just to see how it
14 works.

15 MR. RECKLEY: We haven't. If someone were
16 to come forward I guess we could entertain it.

17 The dilemma that you get in and I'll take
18 NuScale as the most recent example. Since they
19 started largely with the existing structure and how
20 they did the design and the arguments it gets a little
21 difficult to then apply this methodology that's
22 intended to be used both during the design process and
23 the license application process.

24 It was done for a large light water
25 reactor but NUREG-1860 includes an appendix where they

1 tried to do this exercise for a large light water
2 reactor and they ran into some of the same problems.
3 And by the way the same problems the staff and
4 industry have faced for the last 30 years on trying to
5 undo a methodology that was based so heavily on that
6 large break LOCA and how it was incorporated both into
7 the design and into the licensing structure.

8 So, the short answer is no, we haven't
9 really entertained it. And the only way we could do
10 it is if somebody came forward and asked for us to do
11 it, a developer. For example, one of the other light
12 water SMR developers.

13 MR. SEGALA: This is John Segala from the
14 staff. But the focus of this, the NEI document and
15 our draft guide is on non-light water reactors. So,
16 when we say technology-inclusive we're referring to
17 the different non-light water reactor designs that are
18 out there versus light water reactors.

19 MR. RECKLEY: That was actually the whole
20 intent of saying technology-inclusive versus the old
21 term of technology neutral.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Walt? Follow-
23 up?

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. This
25 bothers me a bit. And maybe Karl will talk about it

1 at the next session.

2 I'm not sure what I see that is non-LWR
3 specific about any of this material.

4 MR. RECKLEY: I don't think we're trying
5 to say it could not be used. We're simply saying that
6 the target audience that we're developing this for and
7 the community that's been engaged with us is the non-
8 light water community.

9 I don't think we would disagree, and Karl
10 can weigh in later, that these notions would
11 potentially apply to a light water SMR but that's not
12 what we're trying to develop.

13 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dennis, all
14 right?

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why
17 don't we take a break till quarter of.

18 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
19 off the record at 10:28 a.m. and resumed at 10:44
20 a.m.)

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why
22 don't we try to come back together here and start our
23 next session.

24 Which Michael is going to lead us off.
25 Mr. Meier --

1 MR. AFZALI: Actually I'll start us off.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, I'm sorry,
3 Amir. I apologize. I was looking over there by the
4 computer. Go ahead.

5 MR. AFZALI: Good morning. It's a
6 pleasure to be here again. We have based on our last
7 conversation, June conversation, Dr. Bley asked us to
8 come back and have a detailed conversation about the
9 proposal we are making. And we have put a great team
10 together to come and answer your questions.

11 We look forward to your insightful
12 comments. We thought it would be appropriate for our
13 utility representative to say a few words before
14 starting the conversation.

15 To that end I've asked Dr. Meier, a
16 regulatory affairs VP and Mr. Steve Nesbitt, I'm going
17 to read his title, director of nuclear policy and
18 support, to say a few words. So, Dr. Meier.

19 MR. MEIER: Good morning and thank you all
20 for the opportunity to appear before the ACRS Future
21 Plant Designs Subcommittee.

22 Southern Company has 46,000 megawatts of
23 generated capacity and provides clean, safe, reliable
24 and affordable energy to its -- throughout our service
25 territory.

1 What's important to note, our CEO Tom
2 Fanning announced to our generation fleet that we have
3 a goal to be low to no carbon by the year 2050. And
4 he has set some goals in between there.

5 In order to do this we're going to have to
6 focus on technologies that will allow us to reduce
7 these carbon emissions. With nuclear energy, and we
8 have talked about this a lot in the company, is going
9 to play a major role in that.

10 Regulatory modernization, however, is
11 going to be necessary for us to remove any of these
12 unnecessary challenges and reduce inefficiencies in
13 order to make this happen.

14 NEI 18-04 proposals provide a robust
15 systematic and a flexible foundation for modernizing
16 the regulatory requirements for these advanced light
17 water reactors.

18 Given all the variety we have on these
19 non-light water reactor designs being developed by the
20 advanced reactor community it's imperative that we
21 have a good foundation as well as a follow-on
22 regulations made available to the developer community.

23 We are encouraged and we are excited by
24 the cooperation between the NRC, DOE and the industry
25 to take concrete steps toward developing this

1 foundational framework and we look forward to the ACRS
2 suggestions to make the products even better as well
3 as expediting endorsement by the NRC.

4 Finally, I would like to thank the NRC
5 staff, DOE management, our developers and the industry
6 partners for diligently and effectively getting us to
7 where we are today.

8 Again, I want to thank you for your time.

9 MR. NESBIT: Good morning and thanks for
10 the opportunity to appear before the ACRS Future Plant
11 Designs Subcommittee.

12 So why are we here. At the risk of
13 repeating the obvious the current nuclear power
14 reactor regulatory framework dating from the nineteen
15 seventies and even before has proven to be effective
16 although not always efficient in providing adequate
17 protection to public health and safety.

18 This project is about leveraging
19 knowledge, experience and technological advances over
20 the past 50 years to put in place a methodology that
21 will work in the 21st century when applied to the
22 range of innovative and diverse reactor designs many
23 of which bear little resemblance to the light water
24 reactors we've become so adept at operating today.

25 Duke Energy, the nation's second largest

1 nuclear power plant operator, supports the licensing
2 modernization project. The 2017 Duke Energy climate
3 report to shareholders outlines a scenario in which
4 our company would achieve a 72 percent reduction in
5 CO2 emissions by the year 2050 compared to 2010
6 levels.

7 In addition to phasing out coal-fired
8 electricity generation this scenario envisions
9 preserving generation from all 11 currently operating
10 reactors, increasing energy efficiency, expanding
11 renewable generation, expanding energy storage and
12 deploying innovative technologies we refer to as zero
13 emitting load following resources, or ZELFRs.

14 A ZELFR has essentially no carbon
15 emissions, can generate power continuously and can
16 adjust its output to match load.

17 To meet customer needs in this scenario
18 Duke Energy analyses indicate 13 percent of our year
19 2050 generation will need to come from these ZELFR
20 technologies that may not exist today.

21 Nuclear power generation has been a great
22 asset for Duke Energy and its customers in North
23 Carolina and South Carolina and we believe advanced
24 reactors are good candidate ZELFR technologies.

25 There are of course challenges to the

1 deployment of advanced nuclear generation. One of
2 those challenges is the need for a modern, flexible,
3 adaptable regulatory framework.

4 For innovative and diverse nuclear power
5 reactor designs we must have a methodology that
6 continues to provide adequate protection of public
7 health and safety and works in a timely and
8 predictable manner.

9 NEI 18-04 is a key foundation for that
10 regulatory framework about which you have heard
11 already today and you're going to hear more.

12 I've been encouraged by the progress made
13 to date on this endeavor and in particular on the
14 constructive engagement I've seen among industry,
15 national laboratories, the Nuclear Regulatory
16 Commission staff and other stakeholders.

17 And our team looks forward to receiving
18 your observations and insights.

19 MR. AFZALI: Mike, did you want to add
20 anything? Okay. So you heard why we are here. We
21 are excited to demonstrate to you the how part.

22 And we have a team of three who sit at the
23 table and a team of contributors sitting in the
24 audience to answer any detailed question you may have.

25 With that said we're going to leave and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bring the real team over to the table.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The technical
3 team versus the leadership team.

4 MR. TSCHLITZ: Good morning. My name is
5 Mike Tschlitz. I'm the senior director of new plants,
6 SMRs and advanced reactors at NEI. Thank you for the
7 opportunity to come before the ACRS and give this
8 presentation.

9 So, one of the objectives of my
10 presentation here today albeit very short is to
11 discuss the importance of this initiative and NEI 18-
12 04 and to the overall vision for where the industry
13 needs to head.

14 To paint that picture I'll point to the
15 paper that's on the slide. It's entitled Ensuring the
16 Future of U.S. Nuclear Energy: Creating a Streamlined
17 and Predictable Licensing Pathway to Deployment. It
18 was issued January 23rd this year and cosigned out by
19 NIA, NEI and NIC. Sent to Chairman Svinicki.

20 And it laid out the near term regulatory
21 reforms that the industry saw as being necessary for
22 licensing advanced reactors.

23 And we'll go through all of these but the
24 second bullet there talks about aligning the
25 regulatory framework for advanced reactors with our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inherent advanced safety and that's what in part we're
2 trying to accomplish through NEI 18-04.

3 In this paper we also provided a vision
4 for the future with a modernized NRC licensing process
5 where the reviews of advanced reactors become more
6 efficient and timely while continuing to protect
7 public health and safety.

8 The methodology in NEI 18-04 will play a
9 large role in enabling a technology-inclusive risk-
10 informed and performance-based approach, a more
11 safety-focused and predictable regulatory review
12 process and ultimately the licensing and deployment of
13 innovative and safe nuclear technologies.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Mike, I had a couple of
15 questions about this slide.

16 First of all, this comment about the trend
17 of increasing costs. And I looked at slide 28. And
18 although it's good for exciting some folks on the Hill
19 I'd suggest that maybe it's incomplete.

20 For example, I believe the APR 1400 if you
21 had that cost might show a difference in trend. And
22 in fact, in general when you already have an operating
23 plant like the system 80 as well as the APR 1400 I
24 think the staff has done things more efficiently.
25 It's sometimes maybe design incompleteness that is

1 leading to increased costs.

2 MR. TSCHLITZ: Sure. The information that
3 we're using was based upon information that was
4 reported to Congress in 2015 over the last 20 years
5 for the reviews and it showed a four time increase in
6 the cost of reviews.

7 That being said the staff deserves some
8 credit. I mean, the NuScale review and the APR 1400
9 reviews are proceeding on schedule. The APR 1400
10 review as you know is basically an uprate of an
11 existing design so it's kind of in a different
12 category. So to say that's a completely new and
13 different design that you can compare apples to apples
14 for the cost would be a challenge.

15 But for NuScale, if you look at the cost
16 of the design reviews for NuScale they're approaching
17 and predicted to be about the same as ESBWR for a
18 design with about one-third of the safety systems.

19 So you're wondering -- and a much lower
20 overall risk profile. So, I think what we're finding
21 is the staff is becoming more timely in its reviews as
22 evidenced by APR 1400 and NuScale review, but the
23 efficiency associated with that we're not seeing. So
24 that's the basis.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Everyone could improve,

1 I'll agree with you, but I just was thinking that that
2 chart is a little incomplete.

3 MR. TSCHLITZ: So if you go to the next
4 slide.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Actually, I have another
6 question too.

7 MR. TSCHLITZ: Okay.

8 MEMBER REMPE: This last bullet, providing
9 additional flexibility for changes during
10 construction. And I'm thinking about what happened
11 with another certified design where some issues were
12 identified and they had to change during construction.
13 And it's expensive to change a certified design under
14 Part 52. What are you thinking about doing here?

15 MR. TSCHLITZ: So if I can go to the next
16 slide I'll refer to a paper here. So the paper in the
17 lower right-hand corner of this slide, Assessment of
18 Licensing Impacts -- I can't even read it myself.

19 MEMBER REMPE: On Construction.

20 MR. TSCHLITZ: On Construction. So it's
21 a paper that we recently issued that looks at the
22 experience with -- it started with the Vogtle and the
23 Summer plants but ended up just looking at the Vogtle
24 3 and 4 constructions about all of the license
25 amendments that had to be issued during construction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we did a review along with Southern.
2 Southern was very instrumental in us being able to
3 develop the data to support the conclusions in this
4 report.

5 We found that a lot of the changes in the
6 licensing had no safety impact. And they were
7 basically causing additional costs because of the
8 staff that's necessary to be maintained basically
9 around the clock so you don't impact construction when
10 you find an issue that requires some type of
11 disposition that may require an amendment.

12 So the ongoing carrying costs and then the
13 cost of writing amendments and having the NRC review
14 them is not justified from a safety perspective. So
15 there's these additional carrying costs for having the
16 ability to make changes to the licensing basis on an
17 ongoing basis throughout the construction period where
18 the vast majority of the changes had no real
19 connection to safety.

20 And so I would point out that that's a
21 report that you can read and see all the details. We
22 provide some specific examples in there. We look at
23 tier 2 star information. We look at the level of
24 detail that's provided for some of the civil
25 structural part of the licensing basis.

1 We're basically suggesting that there be
2 a reconciliation process during construction that
3 allows a period of time where the construction
4 continue in non-conformance with the licensing basis
5 and allow a period of time for some development and
6 submittal and the NRC review of a change while
7 construction continues.

8 That goes at this. That was not going to
9 be the subject of this talk today.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Sure, I just was curious so
11 thank you. I'll look at the paper.

12 MR. TSCHLITZ: Okay. So on this slide as
13 I noted in the January 23 paper we set priorities for
14 what needs to get done in the near term.

15 The four documents shown on this slide
16 were written over the past nine months and provide
17 recommendations for making regulatory reviews more
18 safety focused and efficient, providing guidance for
19 developing a regulatory engagement plan that supports
20 staged licensing, proposing a process for providing
21 additional flexibility during construction under Part
22 52, and the topic we're here to discuss today, NEI 18-
23 04 which provides a technology-inclusive risk-informed
24 performance-based guidance for identifying licensing
25 basis events, SSCs, and determining the adequacy of

1 defense-in-depth.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can I ask you to go
3 backwards?

4 MR. TSCHLITZ: Certainly.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since you highlighted it
6 in yellow aligning the regulatory framework for
7 advanced reactors with their inherent enhanced safety.
8 I think I know where you're going with that but it
9 would seem to me that the regulator requires the
10 applicant to demonstrate the inherent enhanced safety.
11 That's not a given going in even though on paper many
12 of the designs look promising.

13 I'm just quibbling with your choice of
14 words. If I were in your shoes I'd want to expedite
15 my way through the safety review with a focus on
16 safety and what's important to safety and risk.

17 This sounds like retooling the regulatory
18 environment because we think these reactors have
19 enhanced safety features yet to be demonstrated. It
20 seems to me that's not your real objective. Your
21 objective is to demonstrate that these reactors are
22 indeed lower risk, they have more margin and therefore
23 -- I'm just struggling with the words there because on
24 paper it's incumbent on the applicant to make that
25 demonstration that they really do provide an enhanced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of safety.

2 MR. TSCHLITZ: So, I agree with what you
3 say. I think what we are trying to communicate there
4 is -- I'll give you two examples.

5 Consequence-based emergency planning. If
6 you make changes to the regulation that allow based
7 upon the consequences associated with events to set
8 the EPZ as appropriate that's aligning the regulatory
9 framework with enhanced safety.

10 Consequence-based security measures.
11 Aligning the security at the site with its enhanced
12 security features. For advanced reactors that's
13 changing the framework.

14 So those are the type of changes I think
15 we were after. And this NEI 18-04 also fits in that
16 category whereas you're looking at a different
17 approach to determining licensing basis events that
18 basically will focus on the most important parts or
19 aspects of the design.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me repeat my
21 question to Bill from the last session. Is your
22 document going to be amenable to an LWR based
23 technology?

24 MR. FLEMING: Well, we never intended this
25 to apply to an existing light water reactor. If an

1 advanced non-light water reactor came forward with
2 safety characteristics that were essentially the same
3 as a light water reactor using -- relying on an
4 inventory of coolant, metallic fuel, reactor vessel
5 and so forth and a leak tight containment the process
6 should accommodate such a design approach.

7 We didn't intend it to exclude any
8 technology but we didn't intend it to be applied to
9 light water reactors.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Again, at risk of
11 repeating myself the first movers may likely be LWR
12 designs that will challenge some of the existing
13 policies. And we have such an application for an
14 early site permit before us to look at doing more of
15 a risk-based and performance-based approach to the
16 emergency planning zone as an example. Thank you.

17 MR. TSCHLITZ: So Jason, if you can go to
18 my banner slide. So this slide reflects NEI's near
19 term activities which have been focused on the topics
20 on the four banners shown on this slide.

21 And the risk-informed performance-based
22 technology-inclusive approach of NEI 18-04 has
23 impacted the areas that I've highlighted in red
24 circles that don't really show up that well on the
25 slide here but I'll talk briefly about each one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those.

2 In the area of safety-focused reviews
3 experience over the last two decades with the DC, COL,
4 and ESP applications indicates that the NRC staff has
5 to a large extent remained deterministic in its
6 licensing reviews even though regulation and guidance
7 allow the NRC staff flexibility to adjust its review
8 on the basis of safety significance.

9 Costs of ongoing NRC reviews remain high
10 leading to the conclusion that the advantages of safer
11 designs appear to be of little benefit when trying to
12 reduce regulatory review costs. Future NRC reviews
13 should better utilize risk information in combination
14 with the principles of defense-in-depth and
15 maintenance of safety margins.

16 In the area of risk-informing advanced
17 reactor licensing basis, information included in the
18 licensing basis that doesn't have a connection to the
19 safety basis in the NRC's determination of adequate
20 protection imposes a burden on applicants who have to
21 invest resources to develop the information and pay
22 for the NRC to review unnecessary content.

23 In addition, there are ongoing costs
24 associated with maintaining and evaluating changes to
25 this information over the life of the plant.

1 Content that is not needed to demonstrate
2 compliance with regulations and/or lacks a nexus to
3 subsequent NRC oversight poses a regulatory burden
4 with no benefit to safety. Inclusion of this
5 information during initial certification or licensing
6 is not necessary. These practices increase licensing
7 review costs without a corresponding increase in
8 safety.

9 NEI 18-04 provides the starting point for
10 adjusting the content of applications and the focus of
11 NRC's review based upon safety and risk significance.

12 Reversing the trend. In this area data
13 submitted to Congress in 2015 shows the costs of NRC
14 reviews have increased substantially over time.

15 As I mentioned briefly the NuScale example
16 demonstrates that the projected licensing fees of
17 advanced reactor designs are similar to other large
18 light water reactors.

19 These design certification review costs
20 have been normalized to 2017 dollars and have
21 increased by a factor of approximately four over the
22 last 20 years.

23 This shows that the advantages of safer
24 designs have not resulted in reduction of regulatory
25 review costs.

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Mike, this is Dennis Bley.
2 Can you tell me anything about the success or failure
3 of applicants who have challenged the staff that
4 things they're looking at are not important to safety?

5 MR. TSCHLITZ: That's a good question.
6 I'm probably not in the best position to answer that,
7 but I can offer one example.

8 For the NuScale review, the chapter 9
9 auxiliary systems which have no impact on safety or
10 mitigating beyond design basis events. I guess it was
11 earlier on in the review and I'm sure this information
12 has changed as the review has continued and shifted on
13 to chapter 15.

14 But at one point in time 30 percent of the
15 staff's RAIs were focused on chapter 9 issues.
16 Chapter 9 as I said has no real nexus to safety.

17 So I think the vision would be in the
18 future for those types of systems that don't have a
19 direct connection to the safety case there would be a
20 high-level description without a lot of detail in the
21 application. And that should be sufficient for the
22 staff's understanding of the design.

23 So at this point --

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That doesn't really get at
25 what I was trying to ask. You showed increases in

1 costs over quite a few years and during that time have
2 the applicants tried to challenge NRC in these areas?
3 Or do they just kind of go along with it?

4 MR. TSCHLITZ: Well, I don't know if I can
5 offer a really good answer to that question because it
6 involves a lot of different applicants over a long
7 period of time.

8 I can say in general that there is a
9 reluctance to challenge the NRC in some of these areas
10 during the course of a review.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm not sure that won't
12 continue even with this new framework so something to
13 think about.

14 MR. TSCHLITZ: I think the framework helps
15 focus the discussion. So if you can show things more
16 in black and white as you can on the frequency
17 consequence curves as you'll see when you look at the
18 results of the tabletops it helps focus the discussion
19 I think on the issues.

20 So at this point in my presentation I'm
21 going to make some introductions and invite some
22 people who come to the meeting to support us to come
23 to the mike and introduce themselves and explain their
24 connection to the project.

25 So the first person is Jim Kinsey from

1 Idaho National Lab.

2 MR. KINSEY: Good morning. I just wanted
3 to make a couple of remarks related to -- I know the
4 NGNP project came up earlier in the day.

5 Back during that discussion we developed
6 a process based on inputs from the three modular HTGR
7 developers in the U.S. and also partnered with Entergy
8 at the time to get some insights from an owner-
9 operator organization.

10 And the risk-informed performance-based
11 approach that we presented to this subcommittee back
12 at that time was intended to work toward our marching
13 orders of moving gas reactors forward, but it was
14 always envisioned that it could be a technology-
15 inclusive process.

16 So our involvement with LMP has been to
17 bring some of that history to bear, provide insights
18 from those previous reviews and as you'll see as we go
19 through the day the current team is much larger,
20 includes NEI, includes tabletops and evaluations from
21 other technology types and includes other owner-
22 operators. So it's provided some, as Bill mentioned
23 earlier, some tweaks and refinements to that original
24 process but it's still largely based on the foundation
25 from that previous review. So we appreciate your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights today.

2 MEMBER REMPE: Jim, did the NGNP -- I
3 can't remember. Did it have this integrated decision
4 panel as part of that process?

5 MR. KINSEY: I don't know that it had that
6 discussion in detail. I think that concept was out
7 there, but I think one of the refinements that was the
8 more significant one in the LMP approach is further
9 defining the details of the defense-in-depth strategy
10 and how you go about actually implementing and
11 managing it. That's probably one of the more
12 significant additions that we'll talk about. Other
13 questions?

14 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Jim. The next
15 person is Ed Wallace, consultant to Southern Company.

16 MR. WALLACE: Good morning. My name is Ed
17 Wallace. I've been involved with advanced reactors
18 since 2001 through the PBMR NGNP technology neutral
19 framework and NuScale activities. And a member of the
20 ANS Standards Board focused on risk-informed
21 performance-based practices within the standards
22 community.

23 Part of my purpose with the consultation
24 to Southern is to bring that experience to bear in the
25 evolution of this process which stems back 35 years or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more to the MHTGR days.

2 My role has been to focus on the
3 discussions aspect of it because of the comments that
4 have already been made and the need to provide a
5 practical way to perform that assessment in a
6 consistent manner and consistent with the risk-
7 informed performance-based information that's derived
8 in the other activities that you're hearing about.

9 If you have any questions today I'll be
10 glad to answer them. Thank you.

11 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Ed. The next
12 person is on the phone line. Brandon Waites of
13 Southern Company. And he's going to be speaking on
14 behalf of X-Energy.

15 MR. WAITES: Yes, this is Brandon Waites.
16 I'll just take a quick pulse to make sure everyone can
17 hear me.

18 MR. TSCHLITZ: Brandon, just give us one
19 moment to turn off area mikes so we don't get
20 feedback. Thank you. Brandon, please go ahead.

21 MR. WAITES: Okay, thank you. I really
22 appreciate the opportunity to speak today. My name's
23 Brandon Waites. I'm new projects manager at Southern
24 Company and I wanted to speak just real quickly on
25 some activities we had regarding the LMP earlier this

1 year.

2 Earlier this year the LMP team completed
3 the first demonstration of the LMP process using a
4 real world example with the X-Energy high temperature
5 gas cooled reactor design.

6 And for this I'd like to take a quick
7 minute to mention that the LMP team is grateful to X-
8 Energy for their support and allowance and significant
9 support of this demonstration.

10 Just to get quickly to the outcome of the
11 demonstration we concluded in a report that is
12 publicly available that the demonstration was
13 successful and produced several actionable insights
14 both in the area of -- for the LMP process itself and
15 also insights into the X-Energy high temperature gas
16 cooled reactor design.

17 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Brandon, can
18 you give us a reference so the staff can get us a copy
19 of that report? I'd be interested in seeing that.

20 MR. REDD: Michael, this is Jason Redd
21 from Southern. We'll get you that reference
22 momentarily. We've got it available. We'll provide
23 it to a member of the ACRS staff before we leave
24 today.

25 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

1 Thank you very much.

2 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Brandon. The next
3 person is Gary Miller from GE-Hitachi.

4 MR. MILLER: Good morning. I'm Gary
5 Miller, manager of PRA at GE-Hitachi. We're
6 responsible for all PRA aspects including design and
7 licensing.

8 We used our PRA of the PRISM sodium fast
9 reactor as a basis for supporting two of the LMP white
10 papers on PRA and LBE selection and also we used it to
11 demonstrate the methodology that we're going to talk
12 about today. I'll be happy to answer any questions
13 you might have.

14 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Gary. The next
15 person is Steve Krahn from Vanderbilt University.

16 MR. KRAHN: Good morning. I'm Steve
17 Krahn. I head up the nuclear environmental research
18 group at Vanderbilt University where we do risk and
19 hazard assessment on advanced nuclear technology.
20 Specific to the subject of today's meeting we have
21 been involved for the last four and a half years doing
22 hazard and risk assessment of molten salt reactors and
23 two of the outcomes of that research are part of the
24 package that will be briefed this afternoon.

25 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Steve. The next

1 person is Dave Grabaskas from Argonne National Lab.

2 MR. GRABASKAS: I'm Dave Grabaskas. I'm
3 a principal risk analyst at Argonne National Lab. I'm
4 also the vice chair of the ASME ANS non-light water
5 reactor PRA standard.

6 I was also the Argonne lead for the
7 collaboration with GE to update the PRISM SFR PRA. In
8 advance of issues we see with advanced reactor
9 licensing our research has focused on passive system
10 reliability, mechanistic source term and developing
11 component reliability databases for advanced reactors.

12 And particularly applying them to the NEI
13 framework but also its predecessors too with the NGNP
14 and NUREG-1862. So I'd be happy to answer any
15 questions you have in those areas.

16 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Dave. And the last
17 person is Jim August from Southern Nuclear.

18 MR. AUGUST: Good morning. My name is Jim
19 August. I'm with Southern Nuclear at Vogtle. I'm
20 very excited to be here.

21 The reason I'm here is in my first post
22 Navy commercial job I started off as a reliability
23 engineer at Fort St. Vrain in 1981 and worked at Fort
24 St. Vrain through about 10 years of operations and did
25 a lot of work trying to resolve technical issues as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as licensing issues that surrounded that high
2 temperature gas reactor prototype commercial plant.

3 As a result of those experiences when the
4 ANS decided to reconstitute and redevelop their
5 standard for safety design of high temperature gas
6 reactors which are now termed modular helium cooled
7 reactors I volunteered to join that committee.

8 From 2004-08 I was a member, 2008 I became
9 the chair and we completed the standard ANS 53.1 which
10 led to a lot of the work we're discussing here which
11 was the safety design standard for modular helium
12 cooled reactors.

13 My motivation for doing that work was
14 largely the experience I gained at Fort St. Vrain
15 which included a significant amount of frustration
16 that related to us continually being judged in what I
17 will call a light water reactor environment. I'm here
18 to answer any questions that you might have.

19 MR. TSCHLITZ: So at this point I'll turn
20 it over to Jason Redd.

21 MR. REDD: Thank you, Mike. Good morning.
22 My name is Jason Redd from Southern Nuclear Operating
23 Company. I'm pleased to be here with you all today,
24 members of the committee.

25 The LMP methodology is ultimately focused

1 on establishing a systematic, coherent framework for
2 establishing a technology-inclusive risk-informed
3 performance-based aspects of the licensing basis.

4 Given the wide variety of non-light water
5 technologies that are proposed on the relatively near
6 horizon a top down path of establishing technology-
7 inclusive methods to establish compliance requirements
8 such as the NEI 18-04 document, the advanced reactor
9 design criteria which were released last year after
10 collaboration between NRC staff and the Department of
11 Energy leading to methods for establishing technology
12 specific requirements such as the high temperature gas
13 reactor and sodium fast reactor design criteria
14 contained within the advanced reactor design criteria
15 both leading to reactor design specific design and
16 compliance basis, for example, the principle design
17 criteria is an appropriate and effective pathway.

18 NEI 18-04 guides prospective applicants in
19 answering the following questions. And we're going to
20 come back to these questions again at the end of the
21 presentation so certainly stay tuned through Karl.

22 What are the plan initiating events, the
23 event sequences and accidents that are associated with
24 that particular reactor design, how does the proposed
25 design and its structured systems and components

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond to initiating events and event sequences, what
2 are the margins provided by the facility's response.

3 Again we've heard in the Commission's
4 policy statements the margins are of significant
5 interest both to the Commission and to the staff and
6 to the designer and operator community as those
7 margins relate to the prevention and mitigation of
8 radiological releases within prescribed limits for the
9 protection of the public health and safety.

10 And is the philosophy of defense-in-depth
11 adequately reflected in the design and operation of
12 this facility.

13 With these opening remarks I'll now turn
14 it over to our technical lead --

15 MEMBER REMPE: Just a second, I have a
16 question.

17 MR. REDD: Yes.

18 MEMBER REMPE: To make sure I understand
19 because I did find when I looked through the document
20 you're considering low power and shutdown events,
21 you're considering external events. Hazards
22 associated with the spent fuel pool. That should also
23 be considered.

24 And then later on when you get to the
25 tabletop discussions, did they have PRAs that

1 considered all those types of phenomena?

2 MR. REDD: Let me answer the first part.
3 Yes. The LMP process in NEI 18-04 is designed to
4 address all of the radiological sources within the
5 plant whether that's the reactor vessel -- the primary
6 coolant system, spent fuel pool. Obviously some
7 advanced reactor designs also have radionuclide
8 inventory such as off gas holdup vessels and similar
9 or storage tanks.

10 All of those sources of radionuclides that
11 could pose a hazard to the public are included within
12 the LMP process.

13 I'd like to invite Karl to answer the
14 question about whether the demonstrations we've done
15 so far have included those aspects.

16 MR. FLEMING: I'm not sure if we'll get to
17 it this morning but certainly in the early afternoon
18 I'm going to give you a breakdown of all the steps of
19 our process and what was exercised and not exercised
20 in each of the tabletops so far.

21 So in general most of the experiences
22 focused on full power operation so the experience base
23 is limited on some of these other sources. But I'll
24 give you more details on that later.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Karl, this is Dennis.
2 Before you get started two things.

3 We did invite you guys back to hear more
4 and more broadly and new material. So as you go
5 forward if you can emphasize the new material and de-
6 emphasize the repetitive stuff that would be great.

7 And number two, back in June we had draft
8 Mary, M. Now we have draft November. Has there been
9 any substantive changes that you can tell us about in
10 the guidance since the last time we talked with you?
11 And I'll go offline.

12 MR. FLEMING: In respond to your first
13 question I'll do my best not to repeat things that
14 you've seen before and try to emphasize the new
15 material.

16 I'll invite Jason to comment on revision
17 N versus M.

18 MR. REDD: Good morning. The changes from
19 draft Mike to draft November were primarily the
20 incorporation of comments from this committee in the
21 June time frame.

22 The major changes have been an expansion
23 of the discussion of certain aspects. There was
24 increased discussion especially of how defense-in-
25 depth is applied.

1 A lot of clarifications here and there in
2 response to both staff feedback both industry feedback
3 and the committee's June comments.

4 There was no change whatsoever in the
5 underlying philosophy or the methodology. I would
6 characterize these changes as editorial and
7 explanatory.

8 MR. FLEMING: I'd just add one point to
9 what Jason mentioned and that is that each of the
10 revisions has reflected our evolution in being more
11 precise about our terminology.

12 So the use of our terminology in avoidance
13 of synonyms for key terms and cleanup of our glossary
14 has continually been improving along the way.

15 Thank you very much, Jason. If I can
16 start my talk here. The technical presentation that
17 we have outlined has two parts to it. One of them,
18 the first part is to just amplify on some methodology
19 refinements that we made since the NGNP days and to
20 point out some technical items that fill in some of
21 the gaps from Bill Reckley's presentation.

22 And then the second half of our
23 presentation is geared towards the lessons learned
24 from our tabletop pilot applications.

25 On this first slide which outlines the

1 principal focus of this methodology the things that --
2 I just wanted to amplify on some of the things that
3 Bill Reckley has already mentioned.

4 This is an integrated process for license
5 event selection safety classification and defense-in-
6 depth. And they're really interrelated in terms of
7 the safety classification refers to functions that are
8 performed by the SSCs on the licensing basis events.

9 The defense-in-depth refers back to both
10 the SSC functions and the LBEs that are participating
11 in preventing and mitigating accidents. And the
12 defense-in-depth aspects have a lot to do with setting
13 the performance requirements for our system structures
14 and components that come out of safety classification.

15 The process leads to a systematic
16 identification of the design basis accidents that will
17 go in chapter 15 using a process that we believe is
18 repeatable, reproducible and so far has produced
19 nothing but sensible and consistent results.

20 Uncertainty is a very major focus of this
21 activity. It's addressed within the state of the art
22 of PRA in terms of estimating frequencies and doses
23 with their associated uncertainties but it identifies
24 sources of uncertainties that are captured and
25 evaluated very carefully in the integrated decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes associated with establishing defense-in-
2 depth adequacy.

3 The evaluation of plant capabilities and
4 programs for defense-in-depth is one of the areas
5 that's extended beyond what was done in the NGNP
6 process.

7 We think this process is risk-informed
8 using Chairman Jackson's original idea behind that
9 term in that it involves a balance of probabilistic
10 and deterministic inputs. It's not risk-based by any
11 shape of the imagination but our rationale for
12 starting with a design-specific PRA that's integrated
13 into the design process is it's a way to enumerate a
14 systematic and exhaustive set of scenarios that we can
15 draw from to build the license application.

16 One area that we have enhanced from the
17 NGNP days, we've tried to emphasize more of the
18 performance-based aspects of the approach.
19 Performance-based includes using plant level metrics
20 for measuring the risk significance of licensing basis
21 events, but also in setting performance requirements
22 for SSCs that are phrased in such a way that can be
23 tracked and monitored throughout the plant operation
24 and lifetime to get adequate assurance that a safety
25 case is being upheld.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the other aspect of this approach is
2 that unlike the light water reactor model for
3 prevention and mitigation which has been largely
4 focused on preventing core damage and mitigating the
5 consequences of core damage, these reactor designs
6 that we're dealing with have many different end
7 states, many different event sequences, different uses
8 of barriers and layers of defense.

9 So finding a general way to talk about
10 prevention and mitigation linked to balancing,
11 preventing and mitigating the releases from
12 radioactive material from the plant.

13 If we go on to the next slide. To clear
14 up some of the discussion earlier on how we come up
15 with our design basis accidents, we start with
16 defining accident families in which we group event
17 sequences according to the similarity of plant
18 challenge initiating event, plant response and if
19 there is a release mechanistic source term.

20 We group them and classify them by
21 frequency into three regions. And from that we
22 evaluate the -- we start with the design basis events
23 and the design basis events region and we look at the
24 design basis event as candidates for design basis
25 accidents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The idea is that we want to have a
2 reasonably complete enumeration of design basis events
3 that challenge the safety case.

4 When we get into this part of the analysis
5 the LBES that have no consequences are equally
6 important if not more important than the ones that
7 might have a risk significance. The risk significance
8 is part of this but what we want to mine out of this
9 is what are the features in the plant that are
10 responsible for preventing releases from these
11 accident sequences and then what do I have to preserve
12 in my design basis to enforce that result.

13 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I -- if
14 this is the wrong time to ask a question you can just
15 hold me off.

16 So is there a standard process in risk
17 assessment that one understands how to bundle these
18 things? Because I know you've said it a number of
19 times and we said it in June, but I don't -- I'm still
20 trying to get a handle on a guidance here that it's
21 perfectly clear what's a good judgment and what's an
22 inappropriate judgment on the bundling. Whether it be
23 based on source term or based on frequency. Or type
24 of initiator. And I can't tell yet.

25 MR. FLEMING: Okay. We handle that

1 through the ANS ASME light water reactor, non-light
2 water reactor PRA standard. There are technical
3 requirements in that standard for defining event
4 sequence families and this is fundamental to analyzing
5 the contributors to risk in that framework.

6 So we actually have -- it's in that
7 standard that was issued for trial use in 2013. David
8 Grabaskas was alluding to one of the pilot studies
9 done to exercise that.

10 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So if I have
11 -- pardon if this is too simple, but if I have a
12 station blackout event as we might have in a light
13 water reactor but with a range of source terms that
14 would all be bundled various station blackout events
15 with various initiators, or would it be more akin to
16 bundling them based on source term?

17 I'm trying to think in my mind that I've
18 got an x-y plot where y is the frequency and x is the
19 source term essentially for all intents and purposes.
20 And I'm trying to understand how you bundle these
21 things if I get a disagreement about how I bundle them
22 based on initiator or source term.

23 MR. FLEMING: Well, first of all we want
24 to bundle them based on source term. If there is a
25 source term we don't want to have dissimilar source

1 terms in the same event sequence family.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's the
3 first principle.

4 MR. FLEMING: That's one. Then beyond
5 that of all those that have the same mechanistic
6 source term among those we want to identify those that
7 have the same challenge to my safety functions. So
8 what systems were working, what systems weren't
9 working, what functions were fulfilled.

10 So we want to preserve the character of
11 how the safety case was challenged by the event sq.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So did I miss
13 that, or is that written somewhere in 18-04?

14 MR. FLEMING: No, it's not written in 18-
15 04. It's referred to in the PRA standard, the non-
16 light water reactor PRA standard.

17 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. And
18 that's referred to in 18-04.

19 MR. FLEMING: Yes.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Karl, can I interrupt
22 and ask a question? So you're in the early stage of
23 an advanced design. You can probably bound the source
24 term obviously, whatever the core design is. But
25 there are design characteristics, I guess I'm asking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an uncertainty question in an indirect way. Without
2 getting into specific designs. Let me see if I can
3 phrase this generically. Technology-inclusive.

4 There are things like reactivity insertion
5 accidents, or there are fuel failure modes that early
6 on can have a large uncertainty associated with them
7 until you've done the actual detailed design or you've
8 done a fuel qualification program or et cetera. So
9 how do you best include uncertainty early on so that
10 you don't get down the road and find that systems that
11 you thought weren't risk significant or weren't
12 safety-related then you get into a backfit situation
13 of revising your design well down the road which
14 obviously would be a nightmare for any advanced
15 concept trying to expedite its way through the system.

16 So how do you deal with that uncertainty
17 early on when you're going through establishing your
18 design basis and other events and then you're going
19 through it, and then you're selecting your safety-
20 related systems and such. Then do the DBA analysis.
21 But put the DBA analysis aside.

22 I'm just curious how best in this process
23 you avoid a major redesign, or a major backfit, or a
24 major change in the quality level of systems and
25 components as the design matures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Well, let's see. If you
2 break the LMP process down into its full level of
3 detail it's like an 18-step process. And many of
4 those steps involve evaluations of what you have so
5 far with feedback loops to go back to the beginning
6 when you have to choose the design in order to get a
7 satisfactory result.

8 In the PRA part of this process based on
9 where you are in the design when you apply the PRA
10 standard roughly half the requirements in the PRA
11 standard have to do with uncertainties. Have to do
12 with identifying sources of uncertainty, trying to
13 account for them to the best you can and your
14 estimates of the source term and the frequencies of
15 occurrence.

16 The ones that you cannot handle that way
17 beyond the state of the art to do that then you have
18 to do sensitivity studies. But you have to document
19 all of the sources of uncertainty in the overall
20 process.

21 After the PRA has taken its best shot to
22 deal with these in I'd say PRA space when we get into
23 the defense-in-depth adequacy evaluation the defense-
24 in-depth adequacy evaluation looks at these issues of
25 uncertainty, takes a critical look at what was done in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PRA, what was assumed in the PRA, what sources of
2 uncertainty were identified in the PRA and then
3 identifies compensatory measures.

4 And the compensatory measures could range
5 anywhere from changing the design to putting in
6 programs, doing testing, experiments and those types
7 of things.

8 So the process certainly does not shy away
9 from this challenge of uncertainty. And I think the
10 process accommodates it.

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I
12 follow up Walt's question? So I'm still back to
13 principles of using this because I'm still kind of
14 muddled about this.

15 You said there are three possibilities if
16 you go through your iteration loop. One was to change
17 the design. One was to I'll call it sharpen my
18 pencils and do better analysis. One was to use
19 compensatory measures, some sort of programmatic --

20 MR. FLEMING: Or do testing.

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Or testing.

22 MR. FLEMING: Yes.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So is
24 the principle that if I can do something with low
25 uncertainty and high confidence I would choose that

1 over something with large uncertainty?

2 In other words I might change the design
3 and now I have a hardware fix that solves it with a
4 much smaller band of uncertainty. Is that preferred?

5 MR. FLEMING: Well, that would certainly
6 be taken into account in whatever decision would be
7 made. It's hard to prejudge.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But it's not
9 necessarily preferred.

10 MR. FLEMING: It's hard --

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm going
12 somewhere with this, but I'm trying to understand it
13 because it strikes me that unless I start off with a
14 relatively sophisticated, or some level of
15 sophistication in the design and the PRA I'm going to
16 have a lot of uncertainty.

17 So the more I can change the design to
18 minimize my uncertainty band the better off I am.

19 MR. FLEMING: Right, but there has to be
20 sort of a cost-benefit part of that decision-making
21 process to figure out what the most -- I'm reluctant
22 to give a one size fits all answer.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I understand.

24 MR. FLEMING: Given the different designs
25 and different stages of design and so forth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, let me ask a
2 question here. I'm following your discussion with the
3 material that was presented. You're explaining task
4 4.

5 The event sequences modeled and evaluated
6 in the PRA are grouped into accident families each
7 having a similar initiating event, challenge to the
8 plant safety functions, plant response and mechanistic
9 source term if there is a release.

10 MR. FLEMING: Yes.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now, here's my question.
12 Can the family assignment affect the PRA's conclusion
13 or frequency such that random selection will identify
14 a sequence as an AOO one time and a DBE another time?

15 MR. FLEMING: I don't believe -- I believe
16 if the words that you just read are followed properly
17 that shouldn't result in any different classification
18 randomly. I can't see how that would happen.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So would it be accurate
20 to assume that the family grouping is consistent
21 whether it's done by PRA analyst A or B or D or Q?

22 MR. FLEMING: That's the reason why we
23 develop standards. The whole idea of the standard is
24 to create a reproducible process.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Karl.

1 MR. FLEMING: Getting back to the slide,
2 after we define the DBEs in the DBE region the idea is
3 to have a comprehensive set of challenges to my safety
4 case.

5 And I go through a process and I ask
6 myself what are the essential functions that I have to
7 fulfill to keep these design basis events inside my
8 frequency consequence target that if I didn't have
9 these could easily flow outside the target.

10 And that's when I come up with what we
11 call the required safety functions. These are the
12 required safety functions.

13 Now they relate to the fundamental safety
14 functions that Bill mentioned, but each reactor has
15 the opportunity to come up with a specialized set of
16 safety functions that fulfill the fundamental safety
17 functions. So this is what we call the required
18 safety functions.

19 This was the insight that was always in
20 the process but needed better discussion that was
21 fleshed out in the X-Energy pilot demonstration. It
22 led to some substantial enhancements to that part of
23 the process.

24 Then we look at, okay, what SSCs are
25 available and not available during all the DBEs to

1 perform those required safety functions. And that
2 process leads to presenting the designer with a set of
3 options that he can select among those that are
4 available on the design basis events, he can select
5 based on his overall strategies. Another integrated
6 decision process, by the way.

7 He selects the safety-related SSCs that he
8 wants to declare safety-related and then we construct
9 -- from each DBE we construct a DBA where we remove
10 any credit for the performance of any non-safety-
11 related SSC and that leads to a set of DBAs.

12 And this process has now been done for
13 three or four different plants and when we get to the
14 end everybody thinks that yes, these make sense for
15 this reactor.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can you
17 give me an example of a list of required safety
18 functions that are technology-inclusive?

19 MR. FLEMING: No. The point is --

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm
21 struggling. I'm reading the words. I'm trying to
22 understand. Because you said X-Energy this is
23 something that was illuminated in the tabletop
24 exercise was X-Energy. So I'm thinking there would be
25 some required safety functions that are essentially --

1 I guess to put it a different way you're identifying
2 safety functions that remove vulnerabilities.

3 MR. FLEMING: That's right. The required
4 safety functions will be reactor-specific. So the
5 fundamental safety functions that Bill talked about
6 are generic to all reactors, remove core heat, control
7 reactivity and contain fission products.

8 But then when you develop these for
9 specific reactors, for example, in the high
10 temperature gas cooled reactor family controlled
11 chemical attack always comes up because that's
12 necessary for the fuel integrity. They don't want to
13 have oxidation processes go on.

14 We'll show you what the required safety
15 functions were for GE PRISM this afternoon.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, that's
17 fine. If we're going to get to it later that's fine.
18 Thank you.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The staff
20 presentation had a second bullet what safety functions
21 are required to maintain the beyond design basis
22 events to prevent them from going to design basis
23 event in frequency. I don't see you addressing that.
24 Do you understand my question?

25 They had two bullets on the selection of

1 which structures are safety-related. And the second
2 bullet said if you need a structure to make sure that
3 your beyond design basis event does not increase in
4 frequency and becomes a DBE. Those seem to be
5 addressing that part.

6 MR. FLEMING: We do the safety
7 classification, we may have a beyond design basis
8 event that has a very high consequence above 25 rem.
9 So part of the safety classification process is to
10 prevent those BDBEs to go up into the DBE region. So
11 that's another input to the safety classification.

12 This covers the safety classification that
13 comes from mitigating the DBEs.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you're proposing
15 to do that only for those beyond design basis events
16 that have high consequence?

17 MR. FLEMING: Yes. The goal is to make
18 sure that if there's some degradation in performance
19 of the safety-related SSC that you don't get outside
20 the consequence target.

21 There's two ways to get outside. One is
22 horizontally and the other is vertically. So that's
23 the reason for that.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you only do it
25 for the high consequence events.

1 MR. FLEMING: For safety classification,
2 yes. For safety classification. Now there's other
3 aspects of the frequency consequence that come into
4 the non-safety-related with special treatment which
5 I'll get to in a second.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, we'll talk
7 about this when you have the figure.

8 MR. FLEMING: Go to the next slide,
9 please.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, let me ask a
11 question before you go on. I'm back to my homework.
12 Going to read a sentence to you.

13 Part of the LBE frequency dose evaluation
14 is to ensure that LBEs involving releases from two or
15 more reactor modules do not make a significant
16 contribution to risk and to ensure that measures to
17 manage the risks of multi-module accidents are taken
18 to keep multi-module releases out of the list of DBAs.

19 MR. FLEMING: Those are design objectives.
20 What you're referring to there are design objectives.

21 And since the beginning of this process
22 which started in the MHTGR days and carried up through
23 the NGNP part of this development it's always intended
24 that this is a multi-module application.

25 So rather than worry about the lessons of

1 Fukushima after the fact to worry about what you're
2 going to do about multi-module risk we wanted to get
3 the multi-module treatment built in from the ground
4 floor.

5 So what you were just reading is sort of
6 a statement of a design objective. It's really the
7 motivation for taking on multi-module event sequences
8 is we want to take them on so the designer was aware
9 of them so he can make decisions about sharing
10 equipment.

11 There's benefits to sharing equipment
12 because it provides more backup capability and
13 redundancy, but there's down sides associated with
14 maybe introducing the likelihood of a multi-module
15 event.

16 So by embracing the multi-module
17 considerations in the process we give the designer a
18 tool to manage the risk of multi-module events as part
19 of this design. So that's what that statement is.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

21 MR. FLEMING: On the safety classification
22 as Bill mentioned we have three safety classes. The
23 safety-related, the non-safety-related with special
24 treatment and the non-safety-related with no special
25 treatment. Those are the three classes that we have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The integrated decision process associated
2 with defense-in-depth has an impact on this because
3 the second category, non-safety-related with special
4 treatment, there's two ways to get in there.

5 One, it's a risk-significant SSC based on
6 some risk significance criteria that are outlined up
7 here, or the SSC performs in a function that's
8 considered necessary for adequate defense-in-depth and
9 that's the result of an integrated decision process
10 that looks at the design, that looks at the
11 redundancy, the diversity, the layers of defense and
12 determines some SSC functions may be critical for
13 adequate defense-in-depth. Those are the two ways to
14 get into NSRST.

15 And that aspect of the classification
16 process is analogous to some aspects in 50.69 although
17 I don't want to say we're using 50.69 but that 50.69
18 also classifies safety significant SSCs as risk-
19 significant or defense-in-depth adequacy.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So when it's
21 time maybe in the afternoon I'd be interested in an
22 example about the risk-significant or performed
23 functions necessary for defense-in-depth adequacy.

24 I had a hard time in the document
25 understanding the logic so an example might help in

1 that regard.

2 MR. FLEMING: Yes. We actually have
3 examples this afternoon for GE PRISM we can show you.

4 One of the features of this approach is
5 the use of what we refer to as absolute risk metrics
6 for risk significance rather than relative metrics.

7 What I mean by that is in the traditional
8 light water reactor risk-significant approach for
9 operating reactors you measure the importance of a
10 piece of equipment relative to your baseline result.
11 And if you have a core damage frequency that's one or
12 two orders of magnitude lower that's not reflected in
13 the relative importance of the metric.

14 In the ESBWR application they adopted more
15 of an absolute risk metric approach and we've adopted
16 that here in the sense that we measure risk
17 significance on how close you are to the frequency
18 consequence target as far as licensing basis events
19 are concerned and how far away you are from the
20 cumulative risk targets that we have.

21 So the risk significance is tied to
22 stationary numbers that don't change with your design.
23 And that's a very, very important distinction between
24 what we have for operating light water reactors and
25 the LMP process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The risk significance criteria by the way,
2 the numerical risk significance criteria is something
3 that was added since NGNP. NGNP did not come up with
4 SSC risk significance criteria.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, can I say
6 the second major bullet a different way, or the sub
7 bullet in that.

8 What you're really saying is how close to
9 the line can you get before something, it alarms you.
10 And you're saying you have to get within --

11 MR. FLEMING: One percent, yes.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Either in the
13 frequency or in the dose.

14 MR. FLEMING: Well, 1 percent of the
15 frequency as a function of dose. And I'll show you
16 the chart. It's coming up. I'll show you the chart
17 that shows that.

18 We also screen out doses that are so low
19 that they're a small fraction of background which we
20 talked about in June. Next slide, please.

21 So if we look at the universe of SSCs in
22 the plant we have all the -- the rectangle represents
23 all the SSCs in the plant.

24 The large oval there is what's modeled in
25 the PRA. And the idea there is the PRA safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functions are supposed to capture all the SSCs that
2 participate in either preventing or mitigating the
3 release of radioactive material from any source,
4 radionuclide source. So that's the logic for getting
5 it into the PRA.

6 The safety significant SSCs are those that
7 are risk-significant or they provide an adequacy of
8 defense-in-depth. And therefore the risk-significant
9 is a subset of that.

10 We also have our safety-related SSCs and
11 they're almost always risk-significant but if there's
12 a lot of redundancy in your ability to meet your
13 required safety functions they're not necessarily
14 risk-significant but they're always safety-
15 significant. So we refer to that as the Segala-
16 Cubbage diagram because it resulted from a long
17 discussion we had with Amy and John about how these
18 things relate.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since the point was made
20 of excessive review and time and enhanced cost comes
21 into play can you use this to make an argument that I
22 only need, I'll make up a number, 10 chapters out of
23 the standard application versus 18 or whatever we're
24 up to in a typical application and the level of detail
25 that's needed for say auxiliary systems.

1 If you can argue that they aren't safety-
2 significant or they aren't risk-significant then can
3 you propose a means to the staff that they should fall
4 off the table in terms of the review?

5 MR. FLEMING: Right. Well, we haven't
6 gone into great detail on this. The general
7 understanding is that in the license application we
8 would provide substantial information for the staff to
9 review the safety-significant SSCs and their
10 performance. And the ones that are not safety-
11 significant would not be described in great detail.
12 I mean, that would be the intent.

13 The motivation going back to the MHTGR,
14 this process really started with the MHTGR application
15 back in the nineteen eighties. And the motivation
16 that General Atomic had to launch this approach is
17 that they wanted to end up with a correct set of
18 safety-related SSCs because that was viewed to be the
19 thing that drove the cost of the facility.

20 They didn't want it to be larger or
21 smaller than necessary, but they wanted to get the
22 right set of SSCs. So that's obviously the motivation
23 is to not spend a lot of time arguing and sending RAIs
24 back and forth on non-safety significant SSCs.

25 And of course within the two categories of

1 safety-related and non-safety-related special
2 treatment the understanding is, the general
3 expectation is that there would be a lot more focus on
4 the safety-related SSCs given their importance and
5 somewhat less level of detail on the non-safety-
6 related with special treatment. That's the general
7 understanding.

8 MR. REDD: I would of course add that Bill
9 and Amy will be discussing this topic on application
10 content further this afternoon. But I agree with what
11 Karl said. The ultimate goal is to focus on those
12 most safety-significant aspects that could affect
13 public health and safety.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis --

15 MR. FLEMING: I think Dennis had a
16 question.

17 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I want to make sure I
19 understand your diagram. Things that are safety-
20 significant are either risk-significant or they're
21 needed for defense-in-depth. Is that correct?

22 MR. FLEMING: That's correct.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And in your evaluation of
24 defense-in-depth you're considering the uncertainty in
25 the performance with barriers and other equipment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Go ahead.

3 MR. FLEMING: That's correct. Just a
4 couple of comments about this diagram is that one of
5 the areas that we went a little bit further compared
6 to NGNP is that after we had the safety classification
7 how do we come up with special treatment requirements
8 for each of the categories.

9 The thing that's new here in the LMP
10 process is that we start with both safety-related and
11 non-safety-related special treatment, we start the
12 process by setting performance requirements for
13 reliability and capability.

14 Reliability because if you look at all the
15 special treatment requirements you can sort of get
16 into those two categories. Some of them give you
17 greater assurance of reliability. Some of them give
18 you greater assurance that they've got adequate
19 margins when they perform that they'll get the job
20 done to perform their function.

21 So we set the requirements for reliability
22 and capability. Those requirements are set with input
23 from the integrated decision process for evaluating
24 defense-in-depth. They're looking at the
25 uncertainties. They're looking at the whole package

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of things.

2 We set those requirements including
3 numerical requirements for reliability and
4 availability and performance requirements. And then
5 the rest of the special treatment flows from that.

6 And for the non-safety-related with
7 special treatment our thought is that in most cases
8 all that should be required is putting into case a
9 monitoring program to monitor the performance of those
10 SSCs against those performance requirements.

11 If there's other special treatments or
12 compensatory measures that are needed the IDP process
13 would identify those whereas in the safety-related one
14 there would be a more extensive set of special
15 treatment requirements.

16 So that's an area where we've gone beyond
17 what's actually in the NGNP documents.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So Dennis
19 actually clarified the one thing about what safety-
20 significant SSC is. It's both defense-in-depth and
21 risk-significant together.

22 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Where is
24 safety -- oh, I see. Safety-related is the smaller of
25 those.

1 MR. FLEMING: And getting to -- I won't go
2 into the details on this. There's a table 5-2 for
3 example in the guidance document that talks about the
4 minimum requirements for plant capability defense-in-
5 depth.

6 And one of the principles that's in that
7 table is that for required safety functions and
8 critical elements of your safety case you can't have
9 over-reliance on a single design feature or a single
10 element of your design or a single programmatic
11 measure to assure that that's fulfilled.

12 Where that leads to is the need to have at
13 least a couple of different ways to perform your
14 required safety functions.

15 So all the safety-related SSCs are
16 definitely necessary for defense-in-depth. And in
17 most cases they're also risk-significant because if
18 they don't perform their function you could easily
19 have a point creep outside the frequency consequence
20 target.

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

22 MR. FLEMING: The final point I wanted to
23 make on this is that this big rectangle, the change
24 left over after you modeled everything in those ovals
25 and everything, there's typically screening done

1 because the PRA model doesn't include all the SSCs in
2 the plant. So there's all kinds of screening
3 assumptions made and screening sometimes based on low
4 frequency or whatever.

5 The integrated decision-making process
6 takes a look at that to say gee, is there some
7 compensatory measure we've got to put in place to make
8 sure that the assumptions to screen that component out
9 of the PRA model is enforced.

10 So that's another example on how this is
11 not a risk-based process. It's-- we get what we can
12 out of the PRA process but then we supplement it with
13 defense-in-depth.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Going back to your
15 previous comment about not over reliance on a single
16 thing. Is that single failure criteria light?

17 MR. FLEMING: It may be, I don't know.
18 You may look at it as single failure heavy because the
19 way it's typically manifested in the examples that
20 we've gone through in the pilot studies is you end up
21 having diverse -- in some cases you may have passive
22 inherent feature to perform a safety function. And
23 maybe the second item that's added to the defense-in-
24 depth adequacy is an active system.

25 So it's more likely to result in diversity

1 rather than redundancy. However, redundancy would be
2 one of the tools that you would have to meet your
3 reliability requirements. So after you set your
4 reliability requirements redundancy may be necessary,
5 it may not be, on a case-by-case basis.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So your guidance does
7 not have single failure criteria, yes. It's a
8 guidance.

9 MR. FLEMING: Not as an arbitrary
10 requirement.

11 MR. REDD: How we would address that is
12 again point out that through the PRA process you look
13 at all forms and failure combinations including
14 combinations that are extraordinarily unlikely so you
15 get that same value of looking at a single limiting
16 failure through a much more systematic and
17 comprehensive evaluation through the PRA process.
18 Karl, is that a fair statement?

19 MR. FLEMING: That's a fair statement.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But to get to
21 Jose's point, if it becomes a DBA I still would use a
22 single failure criteria.

23 MR. REDD: No.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No.

25 MR. REDD: No, we do not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Your point is
2 -- then your point really is that the design when
3 going through this exercise you'll see diversity or
4 redundancy beyond safety-related equipment. That's
5 when you said it was -- you called it single failure
6 heavy.

7 MR. FLEMING: Heavy. Yes. In that
8 respect, yes.

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me do
10 a process question. We're at noon. A natural break
11 point at least if I see it in the slides is after
12 slide 15. Where would you want to break? That's what
13 I guess I wanted to ask you.

14 MR. FLEMING: I think if you give me five
15 minutes and then we'll get to a logical break point.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank
17 you.

18 MR. FLEMING: At the June meeting Joy
19 brought up a question about safety margins which we
20 didn't have a chance to really give a good answer for
21 so we prepared this slide specifically for you, Joy.

22 This is summarized in the guidance
23 document. There's a half a page or so text that
24 basically wraps around this.

25 But there's -- the approach to safety

1 margins in the LMP framework there's a plant-level
2 safety margins and those are reflected in the margins
3 between where the frequency consequence points plot
4 against the frequency consequence target.

5 And as we got feedback from the staff in
6 an earlier version of our paper by making this
7 comparison of where our points plot relative to
8 frequency consequence target it's one way to
9 demonstrate enhanced safety margins consistent with
10 the Commission's Advanced Reactor Policy Statement.

11 Then we also have SSC level safety margins
12 and those are set in both the reliability targets that
13 we set as well as the performance targets we set by
14 selecting design codes in order to be able to perform
15 the safety functions with adequate assurance.

16 So we have both the plant-level and SSC-
17 level safety margins and we confirm the adequacy of
18 these margins as an important element of the defense-
19 in-depth process.

20 If we can go on to the next slide, please,
21 unless there's a -- did that answer your question,
22 Joy?

23 MEMBER REMPE: Maybe I missed it but does
24 it talk about how the defense-in-depth process will do
25 this? I know that there's programmatic and plant-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level defense-in-depth and different things like that,
2 but does it really -- is it going to be something
3 where you kind of have to feel it out with another
4 demo and have this integrated decision panel look at
5 this to really understand how it's going to work?

6 MR. FLEMING: I think that will probably
7 help. The integrated decision-making process -- well,
8 the integrated decision-making process on defense-in-
9 depth will measure these margins up in the plant
10 level.

11 They'll say, okay, you put together a
12 table. There's example tables in the guidance
13 document that show how far away -- what are your order
14 of magnitude margins in both the frequency and
15 consequence scale for all your design basis -- I'm
16 sorry, all your LBEs.

17 You do that process and that's an input to
18 say based on a frequency consequence what kind of
19 margin do you have in that. So they do that.

20 And then in the SSC safety margin area the
21 IDP process is actually taking a lead role in setting
22 what the reliability requirements are going to be and
23 what the performance requirements are going to be for
24 all the special treatment. So they have a big
25 influence on what comes out of the special treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 box in the process.

2 MEMBER REMPE: When you said the IDP you
3 mean the panel will help specify this, or do you mean
4 just the process?

5 MR. FLEMING: The process.

6 MEMBER REMPE: The process. And the panel
7 will review it.

8 MR. FLEMING: We like to emphasize the
9 integrated decision process. There's a panel exercise
10 here but it doesn't do all this work. There's a lot
11 of integrated decision process that goes along the
12 way.

13 That's one thing we tried to clarify in
14 the last version of our guidance document is that it
15 initially appeared as that all this important stuff
16 was going to be done when we convened this panel at
17 the end of the process and that was a misleading
18 picture.

19 MEMBER REMPE: I guess I still had that
20 concept. In the MHTGR and NGNP has this process been
21 fully exercised yet?

22 MR. FLEMING: No. Well, in the MHTGR it
23 was embedded, implied in their process but they didn't
24 call it that. But if you go ask Fred Silady and
25 others how they actually put together their design it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually -- it was a joint interaction between the
2 design team, the PRA team, the analysis team. They
3 all got together and made decisions.

4 MEMBER REMPE: -- part of that process and
5 we used to have a transient plant design. But the way
6 the NEI --

7 MR. FLEMING: So it was embedded in the
8 MHTGR. But if you look at the documents IDP doesn't
9 appear in the documents. They didn't make a big deal
10 about it. It was just the natural way to do it.

11 MEMBER REMPE: In this NEI document it
12 implies it's more formalized, and I don't recall it
13 being that formalized back in the MHTGR days.

14 MR. FLEMING: Well, we tried to put more
15 structure in this process.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Did the NGNP have this more
17 structured process implemented?

18 MR. FLEMING: Well, in the NGNP we didn't
19 really do much to apply this to a design.

20 MEMBER REMPE: It's not really been
21 exercised is where I'm kind of going, and I think
22 maybe it may need to be that way more.

23 MR. FLEMING: The one part that has been
24 exercised and we'll tell you about this afternoon is
25 in the GE PRISM tabletop they took a cut at looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their non-safety-related with special treatment SSCs
2 that are necessary for defense-in-depth.

3 Now, they didn't get into special
4 treatments and performance requirements yet, but
5 putting components into the NSRST box was -- we have
6 an example of that for PRISM and we'll show you the
7 results after lunch.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

9 MR. FLEMING: I think given where we are
10 it's probably a good time to stop for lunch.

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So we'll pick
12 it up with the penultimate diagram.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
14 off the record at 12:08 p.m. and resumed at 1:14 p.m.)

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why
16 don't we begin. Karl, you stopped on slide 13. You
17 wanted to move on to the most important.

18 MR. FLEMING: Before I make a key point on
19 this slide I wanted to revise and extend my remarks on
20 a couple of items that came up before lunch.

21 With the question of our experience in
22 handling the scope of different hazards through the
23 LMP process I forgot to mention in the MSRE work
24 that's ongoing and Steve Krahn will talk to in a
25 little bit they are looking at the offgas system in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addition to the fuel cell system. So we are in fact
2 getting some experience outside the normal core thing.

3 The second point I wanted to make refers
4 back to discussion we had on uncertainty and it also
5 refers to a request that Dennis made that we identify
6 things that have changed in the guidance document.

7 We added a paragraph in the guidance
8 document, I can guide you to the specifics if I can
9 remember it. I can't, but we can get that to you.

10 But we wanted to make an emphasis on the
11 point that the LMP process is designed to be flexible.
12 It can be introduced early in the process and we offer
13 -- we identify some advantages to doing that.

14 Or you can also apply it late in the
15 process in more of a confirmatory mode. The GE PRISM
16 example that we went through is maybe one example of
17 a design that was designed using more traditional
18 approaches and then the process came about later.

19 Kairos is planning to do a demonstration
20 project on their fluoride high temperature salt
21 reactor. And in their case they're going to risk-
22 inform qualitatively their safety design approach with
23 a view towards using LMP to confirm the selections
24 that they made rather than to develop them.

25 So the reason I'm bringing this paragraph

1 up is that when we talked about the question about
2 uncertainties I wanted to point out that this question
3 about uncertainties is not a property of the LMP
4 process. It's not a property of even trying to do a
5 PRA. It's the property of our state of knowledge
6 about the machine we're trying to license.

7 And I just wanted to point out that we can
8 see advantages to early introduction of this process
9 we believe will help flesh out what the uncertainties
10 are earlier in the process and hopefully minimize the
11 chance that you end up with costly backfits. That's
12 just a value judgment that I wanted to make.

13 On the current slide, the frequency
14 consequence chart, this was actually alluded to in the
15 earlier morning discussion. We've adopted a set of
16 risk significance criteria for licensing basis events
17 and we're setting those at 1 percent of the frequency
18 all the way down the frequency consequence target.

19 If any part of your uncertainty bands on
20 both the dose and the frequency get inside this zone
21 then we consider it a risk-significant LBE and of
22 course we look at that much more carefully than we
23 would look at other LBEs that are not in that process.

24 So the discussion we had this morning and
25 the concerns about the selection of the 750 rem number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which anchors the lowest point in the BDBE region down
2 there, this is something that was carried over from
3 the NGNP process.

4 And I wanted to point out this is a
5 surrogate. This is a dose surrogate, dose to be
6 calculated at a fixed point at the plume center line.

7 This is a surrogate for verifying that
8 you've met the QHOs. The QHOs for early fatalities is
9 the average individual risk in a doughnut-shaped hole,
10 a doughnut-shaped area from the site boundary to one
11 mile beyond the site boundary for early health
12 effects.

13 If the doses at the plume center line, at
14 the EAB happen to be 750 rem the average doses in the
15 doughnut hole are well below the threshold for early
16 health effects.

17 So there was actually some work done to
18 demonstrate -- this is actually a conservative
19 selection, but it's just a surrogate for a more
20 elaborate individual risk calculation away from the
21 site boundary.

22 Because as the doses get one mile beyond
23 the site boundary the dose versus distance profile
24 will dilute the dose quite a bit. Just wanted to make
25 that point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, for those hatched
2 areas where you express the caution in the 1 percent
3 zone is there sufficient guidance to prevent there
4 from being the kind of tortuous discussion that we
5 might have with an item that's more than minor, if you
6 will a gray definition of what it means to be only
7 slightly more than risk-significant but not to the
8 limit and therefore you burn up hundreds of hours
9 barking and arguing over trivia.

10 Is the dotted line sufficiently identified
11 or codified that the designers would know once you
12 cross that line you need to consider more action?

13 MR. FLEMING: First of all, it's very
14 important to emphasize that this is a statement of
15 risk significance. If you look at any PRA result from
16 a light water reactor you'll see the identification of
17 risk-significant event sequences or accident
18 sequences, risk-significant basic events and so forth.

19 This is the tool that we would use based
20 on absolute metrics to say what is a significant risk
21 as far as an LBE is concerned.

22 It just means it's significant. It
23 doesn't mean it's not acceptable. However, when we
24 get events that start to encroach into that zone
25 they're going to get much more focused in the defense-

1 in-depth evaluation.

2 So the defense-in-depth evaluation, the
3 integrated decision process used there is going to
4 look very carefully at the results coming out of the
5 PRA, the limitations of the PRA, the screening
6 criteria and so forth.

7 And when you're getting into these risk-
8 significant LBEs they're going to drill down and
9 understand what's behind that calculation. First of
10 all, the definition of the LBE in terms of the event
11 sequence families and also the estimation of the
12 frequency and consequence.

13 So the trigger point is not a trigger
14 point of unacceptability, it's more of a trigger point
15 for focusing the resources of the defense-in-depth
16 evaluation. Hope that answers your question.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It does, but to me it
18 raises the issue that we've all dealt with and that is
19 once you set a line or a limit for better or for worse
20 it becomes a discussion item. And depending on the
21 strength of the personalities depends on how much more
22 resource you're going to expand to determine how much
23 further you're going to go.

24 MR. FLEMING: Right.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So unless that

1 definition is very, very clear that it is a guide and
2 not a drop dead consideration then what you have
3 stated seems to make sense.

4 But having dealt with this kind of thing
5 my whole life I know sure as shooting someone's going
6 to say we crossed the line. It's obviously got to be
7 in that bin, not that bin, so it needs more QA, it
8 needs more of this, more of that, more analysis. And
9 the only way you can undo that is to make sure that
10 it's very clear that that line is not a drop dead
11 go/no-go gauge.

12 It's a trigger for greater consideration,
13 but it's not in itself a limit.

14 MR. FLEMING: That's right. It's very
15 important to note that.

16 And also the fact that it's -- these are
17 absolute definitions, i.e., there's a fixed frequency
18 consequence curve and a fixed 1 percent line below
19 that as opposed to looking at significance relative to
20 the baseline result which is the way light water
21 reactors do risk significance.

22 So, there's always something significant
23 in a light water reactor PRA because it's just a
24 relative metric. So we would expect in most of the
25 case studies we've seen we haven't really seen very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many examples at all of any LBEs show up in this
2 region, but it's certainly possible.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Karl.

4 MR. FLEMING: If we can go on to the next
5 slide. This last of the process slides. The defense-
6 in-depth evaluation. We've already talked quite a bit
7 about that so I didn't plan on doing a soup to nuts
8 discussion on that.

9 In the guidance document we break down
10 attributes of defense-in-depth for each of the three
11 yellow cornerstones up here, the plant capability
12 defense-in-depth, the programmatic defense-in-depth
13 and the evaluation of risk-informed performance-based
14 evaluation of adequacy.

15 And so those attributes are used by the
16 integrated decision process and the panel to come up
17 with a baseline defense-in-depth evaluation which is
18 documented and then provides a basis for change
19 management as the design goes through various stages
20 of development, licensing and siting and so forth.

21 So I think we've talked about most of
22 these. I didn't want to spend too much more time on
23 this. This is I think one of the cornerstones of
24 advancing the technology-inclusive approach that came
25 out of the NGNP project.

1 There was a defense-in-depth white paper
2 for NGNP that is consistent with this but I think
3 we've taken -- in sort of a football analogy we think
4 we've advanced the ball down the field on this topic.

5 MEMBER REMPE: So out of curiosity I was
6 trying to think of this when I was reading the
7 material. Is there an emphasis to make sure you have
8 some plant capability as well as programmatic
9 capability defense-in-depth. You should draw from
10 both types of options. Plant capability is the device
11 basically and you do have to have --

12 MR. FLEMING: Well, yes. They're sort of
13 like different kind of animals. One way to look at
14 plant capability defense-in-depth is defense-in-depth
15 on paper. So if I build this plant according to the
16 way it was designed and I implement the safety design
17 approach and there's no changes and whatever, no
18 uncertainties, then it's sort of like an as designed
19 sort of defense-in-depth.

20 What the programmatic defense-in-depth, it
21 does two things. Number one is that it puts in
22 processes to make sure that if you build it according
23 to the design it will be maintained and operated
24 through the life of the plant maintained in that
25 design envelope.

1 And also to address uncertainties in all
2 the decisions that went into putting the features into
3 the plant capability defense-in-depth including things
4 like what do we have to do to assure the reliability
5 and capability of the SSCs that are part of my
6 defense-in-depth, the uncertainties that may have come
7 out of the frequency consequence evaluation in
8 evaluating LBEs.

9 So it's more of a preservation of defense-
10 in-depth through all phases of building the plant and
11 operating it, licensing it and managing uncertainties
12 and deviations, temporal deviations in performance.

13 MEMBER REMPE: So your response implies to
14 me you have to have --

15 MR. FLEMING: You have to have both.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks.

17 MR. REDD: Let's ask Ed Wallace can you
18 comment briefly on the balance about whether we have
19 to have -- Dr. Rempe I think your question is do you
20 have to have balance or does the guidance tell you to
21 balance programmatic and --

22 MEMBER REMPE: I just was exploring it.

23 MR. WALLACE: A couple of thoughts here to
24 add to Karl. One is when you look at this equation of
25 sorts these are contributions to reasonable assurance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and adequate protection.

2 And so adequate protection is more aligned
3 with how does the plant perform and reasonable
4 assurance is how confident are you about how does the
5 plant perform.

6 And so the programmatic activities start
7 to go to things like tech specs. As long as you stay
8 in the operating box that the design was built for
9 then there's a higher likelihood that you're not going
10 to run into a problem.

11 As long as you monitor the systems to make
12 sure they're not degrading in service then there's a
13 higher likelihood -- that's a special treatment.
14 Higher likelihood that you're not going to get
15 surprised later in life.

16 So there's a series of things. You can
17 include QA. Karl mentioned earlier and I think Dr.
18 Corradini also made a point about early in the design
19 your sources of uncertainty are extremely important
20 when you look at what's going on. There's a lot of
21 unverified assumptions in the design process that get
22 worked through.

23 And one of the answers when you do this
24 may be gee, this phenomena we don't know enough about
25 and it's driving the uncertainty bands around the mean

1 which might tickle if you will to the question that
2 Dick asked the cross hatch zone. We'd say why is that
3 happening.

4 And so the purpose of the defense-in-depth
5 process is systematically to say we ought to be
6 looking at that harder in a different structured
7 manner and we ought to be looking at is it driven by
8 plant capability, is there compensatory measures that
9 you could take that would be more programmatic but not
10 change the plant capability one of which is go run
11 some more tests in your integrated non-nuclear test
12 facility if you have one so that you can sharpen your
13 pencil to use the term that was used earlier about
14 that uncertainty and its significance to your overall
15 plant performance.

16 So you end up with a set of things in both
17 camps and the design process sort of weighs the best
18 way to solve the problem and part of the defense-in-
19 depth description is if it's already in concrete your
20 design options are limited and so you may have a bias
21 towards trying to solve the problem programmatically
22 because tearing out concrete is not a good idea if you
23 can avoid it.

24 MR. REDD: Thank you, Ed. Karl, which
25 slide.

1 MR. FLEMING: Let's go to the next slide,
2 please. Now the balance of our presentation is going
3 to focus on lessons we're learning by applying this
4 process to different technologies. And they're
5 summarized here on one slide, everything that has been
6 done or is planning to be done by the spring of 2019
7 to support the processes in the LMP.

8 And I put them in to sort of accident --
9 reactor type families. The high temperature gas
10 cooled reactors, the liquid metal cooled reactors, the
11 molten salt reactors and then we have some other
12 reactor concepts that have different combinations of
13 fuel coolant type arrangements.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So these are
15 like pilot applications of the LMP?

16 MR. FLEMING: Well, yes. Each of these
17 contributes to some element of experience in applying
18 the LMP process. I'm going to show you a matrix
19 coming up that breaks it down into which reactors
20 apply to which steps of the process to give you an
21 idea of where we are today.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But none of
23 the four if you want pilots have exercised the whole
24 process.

25 MR. FLEMING: That's correct.

1 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is the intent
2 that they will eventually?

3 MR. FLEMING: That's -- I doubt whether
4 every aspect of the process will be demonstrated in
5 the pilots. There's just too much resources.

6 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The reason I'm
7 going there is to the extent that the industry works
8 together and understands it together the better off it
9 is downstream versus a fragmentary understanding.

10 So the thought that you're running -- I
11 keep on using the word pilots. The fact that you're
12 running four of these strikes me as interesting. It
13 would be more interesting if they completed them
14 because then any other particular vendor in a
15 particular type can look back and see an empirical
16 example of how --

17 MR. FLEMING: Right.

18 MR. REDD: And I want to add that as we've
19 progressed through these demonstrations that the
20 amount of detail we've been able to go into and the
21 further through the process we've been able to go has
22 been beneficial. Especially one site, the GE-Hitachi
23 PRISM exercise given that they're by far the most
24 complete design. We were able to exercise a good bit
25 of the process there that we'll discuss further on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: And when I get to the next
2 slide, Michael, I think I can get a more complete
3 answer to your question.

4 In the high temperature gas cooled reactor
5 family this process was really first started with the
6 MHTGR licensability submittal that was done back in
7 the nineteen eighties.

8 That was done in conjunction with a
9 preliminary safety information document, a PRA, an NRC
10 staff and NRC staff contractor review. This is
11 probably the most complete application of the process
12 although some steps of the process were invented after
13 MHTGR so they weren't able to do it all.

14 ANS 53.1 and Jim August mentioned that he
15 was the chairman of that group that put together that
16 standard, that built upon the methodology in between
17 the Exelon PBMR interaction and the NGNP project is
18 when ANS 53.1 came along.

19 And it basically documents a design
20 process that follows the basic elements of the LMP
21 framework.

22 We recently completed and Brian Waites
23 reported this morning we completed a limited scope
24 demonstration on the XE-100 pebble bed reactor and we
25 have a public domain report that documents that. I'm

1 going to show some example results that we got from
2 that.

3 In the liquid metal -- in the sodium
4 cooled fast reactor family GE PRISM similar to MHTGR
5 submitted a licensability submittal, a preliminary
6 safety information document, a PRA, NRC staff and
7 contractor review and published NUREG-1368.

8 GE-Hitachi has also been actively involved
9 in supporting with many other advanced reactor
10 developers in developing a non-light water reactor PRA
11 standard.

12 We issued a trial use standard in December
13 of 2013 and it was intended to be piloted by a number
14 of projects. There were quite a few different
15 projects that piloted including the Chinese HTRPM that
16 was used to license the pebble bed reactor being
17 designed and just about ready to start up in China.

18 And one of the things that transpired was
19 the Department of Energy granted a project to GE-
20 Hitachi to modernize their PRA specifically to pilot
21 the non-light water reactor PRA standard and give
22 feedback to the standard process.

23 And that gave the opportunity to have a
24 very modern PRA project that was done that supported
25 a demonstration project, the tabletop project that

1 we're going to talk about here in a few minutes.

2 In the molten salt reactor area there's an
3 activity underway that Steve Krahn will tell you more
4 about in a few minutes involving using the molten salt
5 reactor experiment as a design and a plant that's
6 already operated and had some service experience to
7 work through the process to support the molten salt
8 family reactors using the LMP process.

9 And they've already published a report
10 where they've started to take a look at licensing
11 basis events for the MSRE using the LMP process
12 starting from basically a blank sheet of paper.

13 And they're also advancing the technology
14 of using HAZOPs, process hazards analyses like HAZOPs
15 and failure modes, effects analysis to build the
16 knowledge base that you would need to start this
17 process. And Steve will amplify on that in a few
18 minutes.

19 We also have planned some demonstration
20 projects, some pilot projects on the Kairos fluoride
21 salt reactor and also the Westinghouse micro reactor,
22 the eVinci heat pipe reactor. And both of those are
23 planned demonstrations to be completed by the spring
24 of 2019.

25 So now I'd like to go on to the next slide

1 and start getting into what they actually did. So in
2 this matrix we've identified this is progress to date.
3 So this is actually what's been completed to date.

4 It doesn't credit what we plan to do for
5 the ones that haven't been finished yet.

6 So this matrix shows it's broken down.
7 There's about 18 different steps of the LMP process
8 and we tried to capture here some of the key steps of
9 the process including developing an internal events
10 PRA, a seismic PRA, a PRA that covers both single and
11 multi-module sequences enough to define the AOOs, DBEs
12 and BDBEs using the accident families coming out of
13 those studies, evaluate the LBEs against the frequency
14 consequence target and the cumulative risk targets,
15 identify the required safety functions that are
16 necessary and sufficient to keep our design basis
17 events inside the target, and have at least example
18 selections of safety-related SSCs that would perform
19 those functions.

20 We also have the process step of
21 developing functional design criteria for the safety-
22 related SSCs and safety-related design conditions.
23 That's SSC-level design criteria. Those two steps
24 have only been performed for the MHTGR.

25 This actually involves a completed design.

1 It's difficult to tabletop some of these steps.

2 And we also have looking into the defense-
3 in-depth steps we've broken down two parts to that.
4 That's evaluating the plant capability for defense-in-
5 depth and we have some limited experience with the GE
6 tabletop on that.

7 And also the rest of the defense-in-depth
8 process including the programmatic defense-in-depth
9 and the application of the integrated decision
10 process. So this is the matrix that shows you where
11 we are today.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. Two
13 things I wanted to ask you about. On all of these
14 cases you were able to compare the LBEs with the FC
15 curves which implies you were able to develop source
16 terms for all of these scenarios. Are those described
17 in something we can look at, how that was done?

18 MR. FLEMING: We'll get into the extent of
19 source term development. The examples we have up
20 here, the MHTGR and the GE PRISM are supported by
21 mechanistic source term analyses to develop the doses.
22 The XE-100 based on its stage of design we just
23 provided estimates of those based on scaling from
24 power level based on results of other studies.

25 And the molten salt reactor experiment

1 I'll let Steve tell us what they plan to do for source
2 terms on that.

3 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me just
4 make sure I understand what N/A means.

5 MR. FLEMING: N/A means it wasn't -- that
6 step wasn't available when the MHTGR was done. The
7 MHTGR was done in like 1988 and we hadn't invented
8 these DID steps. We hadn't invented that.

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Excuse me. So
10 NGNP is not a potential pilot. This is the 1986
11 MHTGR.

12 MR. FLEMING: The NGNP really didn't
13 involve a pilot. There were several different designs
14 but it wasn't really an actual demonstration like was
15 done for the MHTGR.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: They hadn't actually
17 settled on their design.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dennis, it's
19 hard to understand you. Can you say it a little
20 louder, please?

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I said NGNP didn't
22 actually -- had not actually settled on a design.

23 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think they
25 didn't settle on their reactor core design, but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought most of the equipment between the two designs
2 were similar outside of the core geometry.

3 I think we have -- I'm looking at -- where
4 did he go. I'm going to drag Jim up to the mike to
5 make him properly characterize this.

6 MR. KINSEY: We had some preliminary
7 information from the three players who were involved
8 with pursuing designs but there was no selection and
9 it didn't get -- those designs didn't progress far
10 enough in their level of detail to be able to apply
11 the process.

12 We used the GA MHTGR design as sort of our
13 surrogate for all of those discussions during NGNP as
14 our poster child.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the reason
16 I asked the question --

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- my memory.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry,
19 Dennis, go ahead. I apologize.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I said what Jim said
21 agrees with my memory.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. But
23 since Jim is there can I make sure I'm clear? In the
24 MHTGR analysis they didn't do the ones that are N/A
25 but in terms of functional -- I'm still back to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've already written about and what we have taken a
2 position on in terms of functional containment.

3 These are particularly of interest to me.
4 So I'm kind of curious in terms of defense-in-depth
5 adequacy is the only example this has been exercised
6 is with the PRISM?

7 MR. FLEMING: So far, yes.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank
9 you.

10 MR. FLEMING: That's where we are.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, so my
12 question, you show us the graph with the -- the risk-
13 significant, the safety-significant. That was only
14 done on PRISM as much as I can see, right? Is it
15 done? Because I'm not sure that these, like for
16 example the necessary required safety function that's
17 where we can identify systems which will get safety
18 classification.

19 And then I can see the risk was done, the
20 significance was done and if defense-in-depth was done
21 then you have a safety significance there too, right?

22 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So will you show us
24 example how many SSCs we have --

25 MR. FLEMING: For PRISM.

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You have that.

2 MR. FLEMING: For PRISM. We'll have that.
3 It's on one of the slides.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, all right.
5 Excellent.

6 MR. FLEMING: Okay. Shall we move on to
7 the next slide? Some general points that we've
8 learned collectively and many of these lessons are
9 already reflected in draft November or whatever we
10 call it of the guidance document.

11 So we now have experience with at least
12 including some that are sort of still a work in
13 process on the three major families of advanced non-
14 light water reactors meaning the high temperature gas,
15 the liquid metal and the molten salt reactors.

16 The feedback we've gotten from the
17 developers and I'm going to ask them to give us this
18 in their own words, but they found the demonstration
19 to be useful. They like the approach and it seems to
20 produce results that they think are reasonable. So
21 that's the feedback we've gotten from them. And we'll
22 get some more specifics on that from the developers in
23 a little bit.

24 They really liked the idea of using
25 absolute metrics for determining risk significance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It really focuses the statement of what's risk-
2 significant to what's really important.

3 If we had stuck with the relative
4 significance we might be -- we might have an
5 unnecessary burden.

6 And also I want to point out an important
7 insight. This actually happened from the GE PRISM PRA
8 modernization that was done to pilot the non-light
9 water reactor standard.

10 When we first wrote the risk significance
11 criteria in the non-light water reactor standard we
12 used the light water reactor model. There was a lot
13 of pressure by the Joint Committee on Nuclear Risk
14 Management to keep everything consistent with light
15 water reactors unless it had to be different.

16 So we used the risk significance criteria
17 where we mapped the requirements for CDF-based risk
18 significance to all the release categories.

19 And what GE PRISM found was it just
20 created a mess because they had 40 release categories.
21 So they had 40 sets of Fussell-Veselys and risk
22 achievement worth and so forth.

23 So it was actually feedback from the GE
24 PRISM PRA modernization project that had a great
25 influence on how we do safety significance -- risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance in the LMP. So that's already baked into
2 the guidance document.

3 And we're now working on putting those
4 absolute risk metrics for risk significance into the
5 standard. We're working on the next generation of
6 this standard now.

7 So that was a huge -- it has a huge
8 impact.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, by changing from
10 relative to absolute did the conclusions change?

11 MR. FLEMING: Oh, yes. The population of
12 risk-significant SSCs was --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Night and day.

14 MR. FLEMING: Yes, night and day.
15 Absolutely. Huge, huge difference.

16 The other thing we learned and again we
17 learned this, this was in the GE-Hitachi demonstration
18 project. The Venn diagram I showed you that showed
19 all the different safety-significant, risk-
20 significant, safety-related SSCs.

21 We used to think that all the safety-
22 related SSCs were risk-significant based on our
23 definition and we put that down there. And it was
24 actually the GE-Hitachi PRA people who had experience
25 with the ESBWR and had done a similar approach where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in their example they had 14 different ways to get
2 water in the vessel and therefore whatever safety-
3 related SSCs for vessel injection that they had in the
4 ESBWR that was not risk-significant because they had
5 14 backups.

6 So they clarified that Venn diagram for us
7 and got us a better understanding of the relationship
8 between risk-significant, safety-related and safety-
9 significant. So that was a good insight.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just quickly going back
11 to your Venn diagram. How do you square that so to
12 speak with the NRC's definitions for safety
13 classification and performance criteria? Where you
14 have three, safety-related, non-safety-related special
15 treatment and non-safety-related with no special
16 treatment.

17 MR. FLEMING: Yes. For those three
18 categories -- well first of all, having those three
19 categories was something that actually was imported
20 from the NGNP process. The NGNP process also had
21 those three safety classes.

22 But as far as the current reactor is
23 concerned this is similar to the 50.69 process where
24 you're dividing up and you're defining safety-
25 significant sequences other than safety-related based

1 on risk significance and defense-in-depth.

2 So we think there's some alignment there
3 with the 50.69 just as far as the safety
4 classification process.

5 MR. REDD: And just to emphasize we're not
6 trying to implement the 50.69 process here. It's just
7 a similar framework looking forward. That's one key
8 takeaway we want to be very clear on.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm just thinking in
10 terms of clarification and simplicity are we going
11 with three categories or four categories?

12 MR. FLEMING: We only have three.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Maybe I'm just confused
14 then.

15 MR. FLEMING: Oh yes. Okay, that's right.
16 We do have four, that's right.

17 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I was going to
18 say --

19 MR. FLEMING: That's right. There are
20 four. Yes, I'm sorry, I misspoke. There are four.
21 It's the ones outside. Thank you.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is there some
23 qualitative understanding with the NRC about how these
24 definitions are going to be used?

25 I mean, where I'm going is so you made the

1 pitch in the beginning that the process requires the
2 applications too much extraneous so to speak
3 information and such.

4 It would seem to me your Venn diagram
5 ought to be first order of basis for cutting out a lot
6 of material that isn't important to risk, right?

7 I guess I'm missing something here.

8 MR. FLEMING: Should we go back to the
9 Venn diagram?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Doesn't this provide you
11 a means for streamlining the application in terms of
12 content and such if you can demonstrate that there are
13 SSCs that are outside the envelope of contributing
14 significantly to risk or whatever terminology you're
15 going to use.

16 It seems to me that for consistency this
17 would be the rationale or basis for then eliminating
18 material or excess material from consideration in the
19 license application.

20 MR. FLEMING: Well, I guess it's our
21 general view that application of the LMP process vis-
22 a-vis a conventional ad hoc process should lead to a
23 more streamlined safety analysis report. But we
24 haven't actually gone through chapter by chapter to
25 actually demonstrate that yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

2 MEMBER REMPE: Could you go back to slide
3 17. In light of all the insights that you've gotten
4 from doing what you've done why not -- are you
5 confident you wouldn't get a lot more insights if you
6 go through and finish the rest of these steps with the
7 PRISM design?

8 Again, I'm still hung up on how this whole
9 defense-in-depth and integrated decision panel is
10 going to work. I know you've said we don't have the
11 resources. Department of Energy has a lot of
12 resources.

13 I'm just wondering is there something
14 important you would glean if you went another step
15 further and did some additional work in this area?

16 MR. FLEMING: I'm sure that we could glean
17 more insights if we did more but really that question
18 is really something that needs to be collectively
19 asked to the developing community.

20 All of these developers are volunteering
21 their services to come and apply this process because
22 they're excited about using it and they're investing
23 their resources to do it.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think
25 what Joy is asking is another way of what I was saying

1 also which is the idea that you guys have gotten
2 together and have again I use the word pilot these
3 four different approaches, or four different classes
4 and running through it. To the extent that you can
5 more completely do it I think it would be better for
6 the community.

7 It will clarify a whole lot of things it
8 strikes me.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, especially since
10 you've spent extra time now to define defense-in-
11 depth. That's what I'm thinking of and the integrated
12 whatever, decision panel and all that.

13 I just think that there's some fuzziness
14 in my mind from what I'm reading and maybe it's clear
15 to you. But it seems like if you would step through
16 those additional steps you might learn some important
17 nuggets that ought to be considered. It's something
18 to think about. That's kind of where I'm going.

19 MR. REDD: Certainly. We thank you for
20 the feedback. And again we've got several more
21 demonstration opportunities coming up.

22 MEMBER REMPE: But those designs are less
23 mature and I think you're going to have to use one of
24 the more mature designs to get that useful feedback.
25 Unless somebody really jumps their design ahead in a

1 hurry.

2 MR. REDD: Certainly. Thank you.

3 MR. FLEMING: Any experience we get we
4 should be able to benefit from. I certainly wouldn't
5 disagree with that at all.

6 If we can go on to that next slide. The
7 next to last bullet --

8 MR. AFZALI: Sorry. Two of our exercises
9 fundamentally the approach and the methodology hasn't
10 changed. The insight we've gained, we're mostly
11 focused on ease of application. So we have provided
12 additional clarity but the fundamental approach hasn't
13 changed.

14 So we totally agree with the concept of
15 more applications to further improve the process and
16 execution part of it. But fundamental part of our
17 process we have a pretty much confidence that it
18 works. It gives reasonable results. Just wanted to
19 clarify that point.

20 And Karl, I would like you to make sure
21 I'm not misstating our findings as a result of our
22 pilots.

23 MR. FLEMING: Yes, that's a very important
24 point. We're not finding the need to modify the
25 methodology from these tabletops but we are providing

1 -- we're getting opportunities to provide better
2 guidance on how to most efficiently implement it.
3 That's what we're basically getting out of it.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Has the regulator been
5 involved with these demonstrations at all? Or is it
6 just the industry coming in and working with NEI?

7 MR. FLEMING: NRC staff sat in on one day
8 of the GE PRISM demonstration. The GE PRISM
9 demonstration went over a period of several months and
10 there were lots of interactions and meetings between
11 the LMP team and the GE-Hitachi team that was working
12 on that.

13 But the final day of sort of like
14 presenting the results the NRC staff participated in
15 a one-day meeting.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Were some additional areas
17 for clarification was needed identified because of
18 that interactions with the regulator?

19 MR. FLEMING: I don't recall.

20 MR. REDD: Bill or John Segala if you all
21 would like to provide any input.

22 MEMBER REMPE: No, okay. Thank you.

23 MR. FLEMING: The next to last point I
24 wanted to emphasize is that one thing that's come out
25 in our demonstrations is the importance of thinking

1 through all steps of the process before making
2 decisions. In other words if you're looking at your
3 frequency consequence charts and you're starting to
4 think about incorporating risk insights before you
5 start thinking about making a change to anything
6 because you don't like the results work your way all
7 the way through the process so you know all the tools
8 that are available to affect the results including
9 what you're going to find out of defense-in-depth.

10 So this gets back to the fact that this is
11 an integrated process and it's not designed to be
12 taken piecemeal and applied partially from one aspect
13 of it.

14 This really -- what Amir was jumping up to
15 say was really the last bullet point on that is that
16 what we're finding is we're finding ways to improve
17 the guidance.

18 In fact, the GE and the X-Energy tabletops
19 that were already completed already are reflected in
20 changes in the guidance document. So we're getting
21 better guidance out of it.

22 The next slide here is one slide we have
23 on the XE-100. This is a pebble bed reactor, a very
24 small pebble bed reactor. It's being designed by X-
25 Energy.

1 And this is a good example of what this
2 process would look like at a very early stage of
3 design. The conceptual design of the XE-100 is
4 recently started. It started earlier this year. So
5 they're very, very early in their analysis.

6 And before the LMP project came along they
7 decided to do a very, very high-level limited scope
8 PRA just to help make some design decisions to support
9 some tradeoff studies on how they were going to design
10 their core heat removal systems and also to get some
11 rough idea of what the licensing events were going to
12 look like that they need to worry about in the
13 conceptual design. And that was -- that PRA was done
14 several years ago not necessarily tied to applying the
15 LMP process in general.

16 And it was a high-level PRA. The event
17 trees and event sequence diagrams from that PRA are
18 actually in the PRA white paper that show examples of
19 how you can develop the first building blocks of a
20 high-level PRA at an early stage of design.

21 But they knew what their sources of
22 radioactive material were, they had insights from
23 prior PBMR type PRAs. And what we did in the tabletop
24 exercise was help the XE-100 folks develop rough
25 estimates of what the doses would be because their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanistic source term analysis and their tools
2 weren't ready yet to come up with their own estimates.

3 So we provided information from NGNP
4 studies and PBMR studies and MHTGR work and based on
5 power level scaling arguments they were able to come
6 up with rough estimates.

7 They actually do have in the library of
8 work they actually do have uncertainty estimates on
9 these frequency consequences. But in the time
10 available it was hard to get them plotted on the
11 chart.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Karl, we have this
13 example here. I'm a very visual guy. We can go how
14 you select for this particular example the safety-
15 related component. Let me see if I understand what
16 you do.

17 You will take the two green points which
18 are the AOOs and say those are going to be DBAs for
19 me. And identify --

20 MR. FLEMING: Let me walk you through the
21 process. We start with the events in the DBE region.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The other ones.

23 MR. FLEMING: Between 10^{-2} and 10^{-4} per
24 plant year. Now, when we do that we capture events
25 whose uncertainties straddle the boundary. So we make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the set as large as we can.

2 And then we analyze each LBE one at a time
3 and we ask ourselves what safety functions were being
4 fulfilled that kept the doses as low as they are.

5 And by the way, also shown on here on the
6 y axis are LBEs that have no dose whatsoever. There's
7 no dose at all.

8 So we look at those and ask ourselves what
9 are the required safety functions that are needed to
10 keep those inside the frequency consequence chart.

11 And for this reactor the three they came
12 up with was controlled core heat removal, controlled
13 core heat generation or reactivity control and
14 controlled chemical attack.

15 And those in turn will assure the
16 containment of radionuclides.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then for your
18 chapter 15 you will run all those points with --

19 MR. FLEMING: Hold up, I'm not quite done
20 yet. So after we've done that we look at all the DBEs
21 that we started with and we identify which SSCs were
22 available or not available to support each of those
23 required safety functions.

24 So we go DBE by DBE. We look at every one
25 singly and then we say can we select -- what are our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 options to select a single SSC that will perform each
2 required safety function for all the DBEs, that cover
3 all the DBEs that's available in all the DBEs.

4 And normally there's options. For the
5 pebble bed reactor it turned out the options were the
6 reactor cavity cooling system or the heat sinks, the
7 passive heat sinks in the reactor building. Those
8 were the two options.

9 By the way, very similar result is mapped
10 out for the MHTGR in the LBE white paper. So then
11 they decide okay, which of those options do they want
12 to make safety-related.

13 And that's as far as we took that tabletop
14 exercise but that's the process.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I didn't have any
16 problem with that. I want to go beyond ten to the
17 minus four. Now the beyond design basis event. You
18 said earlier that the highest one gives you 20
19 millirems so you say if you want more than 2 and a
20 half rem you would consider it.

21 The beyond design basis events you are not
22 going to evaluate what safety-related functions make
23 them safe?

24 MR. FLEMING: Well, by making the safety-
25 related selections that we did make based on

1 evaluating the DBE region it helped to reduce the
2 frequency of some of the BDBEs.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For those points that
4 you -- the purple points you put there on that figure,
5 do they include all of the components, even the ones
6 that are not safety-related?

7 MR. FLEMING: Yes, it includes all of
8 them.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So how do you know
10 that those -- if you have fail a non safety grade
11 component, you fail it, that will move to 2,000. How
12 do you know it doesn't?

13 MR. FLEMING: Well, we're going to pick
14 that up when we do the risk significance evaluation.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: See, the thing that
16 makes sense to me is you go through your red and green
17 points, decide what your systems are going to be
18 safety-related, fix them, rerun the BDBEs and those
19 components and none else. And then you know that
20 you're okay. But that's not what you're planning to
21 do.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, I think
23 you're one step ahead of what he said. Once I
24 identify -- I see it as a number of steps. The first
25 thing you identify your safety systems, safety-related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems. The next step is you identify your risk-
2 significant ones. Then with a defense-in-depth
3 adequacy judgment which still I'm cloudy about you
4 might have an even larger population than risk-
5 significant.

6 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then when
8 you want to do a DBA analysis you basically assume
9 everything that is not safety-related fails.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, that's not --

11 MR. FLEMING: -- chapter 15.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, chapter 15 you
13 don't do BDBEs. You only do the DBEs.

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm asking him to do
16 chapter 15 for all of them.

17 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why would you
18 do that? That doesn't make any sense.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's take a
20 hypothetical. I have an event that melts my core,
21 breaches the vessel, but containment is intact and
22 nothing comes out. Is the containment a safety grade
23 or not? If you run the calculation and assume that
24 your containment failed that event kills a million
25 people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if you run it this way you say I don't
2 need a containment, it's not safety grade.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Well, doing the risk
4 assessment sometimes things may fail, some things may
5 not. But if you do a realistic analysis --

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Your mike is not on.

7 MEMBER REMPE: But again if you do a
8 realistic assessment for beyond design basis events
9 sometimes things will fail, sometimes things won't but
10 you consider that --

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Can't hear.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Sorry.

13 MR. FLEMING: When we determine our
14 required safety functions we're going to assess okay,
15 if I didn't do that function, like if I didn't have a
16 containment would the doses go outside that line. And
17 if they do then that's assurance why we have to --

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: In all those events
19 I can assure you that the containment atmosphere
20 remain inert meaning air didn't come inside the
21 containment otherwise we will have a fire.

22 And that's because there was a component,
23 a window that remained closed and didn't break.
24 Should that window be safety grade?

25 MR. FLEMING: That should show up in the

1 required safety functions. If that window is so
2 important it would be identified --

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I can guarantee you
4 it is. I can guarantee you it is. If you flood the
5 containment with air and you have graphite that's a
6 bad scenario, really bad scenario. And you're going
7 to want to make that window safety grade. I can
8 guarantee you that too.

9 MR. FLEMING: Well, without getting into
10 the details the phenomena of graphite oxidation is
11 tracked in the evaluation of the high temperature
12 reactor LBE so graphite oxidation is tracked.

13 If you depressurize the helium pressure
14 boundary in the reactor building you will displace the
15 air from the building --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then the window
17 will close.

18 MR. FLEMING: And even if you have a
19 vented structure you'll end up with basically a
20 helium-rich --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because the window
22 closed and did not allow air to come in.

23 MR. FLEMING: But meanwhile, so assume I
24 have a break in the helium pressure boundary if I've
25 lost my coolant. If I cool I'm not going to have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graphite reaction at all. But if I have the heat up
2 what's going to happen is that my thermal expansion,
3 the helium inside the helium pressure boundary is
4 going to expand and expel helium outside in the
5 reactor building.

6 And later on when the core cools down it
7 will start to bring in a helium-air mixture back into
8 the system. And the graphite phenomena is analyzed as
9 part of the deterministic calculation.

10 So anyway, we're getting into a specific.
11 I think we can --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I didn't want to get
13 into the specific but in my opinion all those purple
14 points should be analyzed only with the safety grade
15 components.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't see
17 that. I don't think that was the intent. The intent
18 would be if the -- my interpretation of the process.
19 I could have this wrong.

20 If the uncertainty of the purple -- that's
21 the color. If the uncertainty of the purple points
22 starts essentially encroaching upon 10^{-4} then I would
23 have to include them. But if I'm sitting down two
24 orders of magnitude lower I see no reason that I would
25 make that assumption as part of the analysis.

1 MEMBER REMPE: And furthermore would you
2 be doing that with the current fleet? We don't do
3 that with severe accidents in the current fleet.
4 You're asking us to take severe accidents and analyze
5 them with only safety -- and it may be even more
6 severe and the frequency would be much lower. So
7 what's the point?

8 MR. FLEMING: Well, the LMP approach when
9 you get to the beyond design basis region there are
10 two points.

11 One is if you happen to have a high
12 consequence BDBE you have to make sure that the
13 reliability of the SSCs that keep it down there are
14 adequate and that gets into a safety classification.
15 It could be safety classified if it's not already
16 there for some other reason.

17 And then the other open question is is it
18 risk-significant or not. If it's risk-significant it
19 could contribute to some of the NSRST.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you're telling me
21 it's not risk-significant because the non-safety
22 component is working. Let's drop it. I understand.
23 But do you understand. You assume the low safety
24 grade device works.

25 MR. FLEMING: I don't assume it works. I

1 calculate the probability it works, the probability it
2 fails. I look at the consequences when it works and
3 the consequences when it fails.

4 Some LBEs have non-safety-related failing,
5 some have them working. And when we get to the DBE
6 region we're just going to extract out what we're
7 going to call safety-related SSCs and we're going to
8 then calculate the DBA analyses only crediting those
9 SSCs.

10 We're trying to go through a process that
11 gets back into some kind of alignment with the
12 existing licensing process. And I forgot to mention
13 one of the constraints of the LMP framework is to
14 provide a set of licensing events, safety classes and
15 defense-in-depth evaluation that would fit within the
16 current regulatory structure. Because something more
17 than that would require a rulemaking and would take
18 much longer to implement. It wouldn't meet the
19 objectives of the project.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: What were the
21 assumptions. I know this is just a specific example,
22 but how was the source term generated?

23 MR. FLEMING: Well, in the -- a lot of
24 this work came from the MHTGR work that was done back
25 in the nineteen eighties. But they had computer codes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and mechanistic source term models that would first --
2 it would basically validate -- it would do the core
3 thermal response for the different accident sequences
4 for steam generator tube rupture events. There would
5 be water ingress and graphite-water reactions to
6 consider.

7 There's a whole mechanistic source term
8 white paper developed for the gas cooled reactors that
9 gets into the physical and chemical processes of
10 those. So that's really what was behind the source
11 terms for most of these.

12 XE-100 hadn't finished their design
13 specific source term calculation so we basically
14 scaled some information.

15 This was a demonstration project. It
16 wasn't a real application. We just wanted to see if
17 it worked and if the design team thought it was a
18 useful way to proceed and the answer was yes.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Karl, since you're
20 familiar with pebble bed can you give me a couple of
21 examples from each category. Those have sequences,
22 right?

23 MR. FLEMING: The S, M and L are the
24 small, medium and large breaks in the helium pressure
25 boundary.

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, so let's look
2 in small breaks. That's these, right?

3 MR. FLEMING: Yes, it's less than 10
4 millimeters.

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So that small break
6 we have in every category.

7 MR. FLEMING: Yes, that's right.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So let's say --
9 let's look at this 01, what is that, just small break,
10 nothing else?

11 MR. FLEMING: Nothing else happened.
12 Circulating activity. This had circulating activity.

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And 02 which is in
14 design basis region, what is that?

15 MR. FLEMING: It's probably a loss of
16 forced cooling event combined with a --

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Small LOCA.

18 MR. FLEMING: With a small.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And then when you
20 have in the beyond design basis events.

21 MR. FLEMING: We have the large breaks
22 which are the L's and then the steam generator
23 scenarios --

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But let's say you
25 have SD03 or something, right. That's a small LOCA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with what now happen.

2 MR. FLEMING: I have to go back to the
3 event trees.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So I have a little
5 problem that we call these events because they are
6 definitely not events, they are sequences.

7 MR. FLEMING: They're sequences.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- small LOCA and a
9 small LOCA is a design basis event. Here the small
10 LOCA --

11 MR. FLEMING: It's an event sequences.
12 They're event sequences. Yes, they're event
13 sequences.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So why do we call
15 them events. That confused everybody who works on the
16 deterministic side of the thing, you know, that this
17 small LOCA here belong in every category.

18 MR. FLEMING: It would be more accurate to
19 say event sequences. Yes, it would. All the LBEs are
20 event sequences in our approach.

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: To make sure
22 that we're catching Vesna's point is they're all
23 bundled.

24 MR. FLEMING: They're all grouped.

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: They're grouped in

1 different groups.

2 MR. FLEMING: They're grouped in families.

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- itself which is
4 small LOCA. The event as well.

5 MR. FLEMING: And Vesna, there is a public
6 domain report where you can actually get detailed
7 answers to all the questions, what is this sequence,
8 where is it in the event trees. It's all mapped out
9 in the report, the public domain report.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right.

11 MR. FLEMING: I didn't memorize --

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no, no, I know.
13 It's a bunch of the sequences. I just want to point
14 out that --

15 MR. FLEMING: They're all event sequences.

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- looking in
17 combination of systems and events.

18 MR. FLEMING: Absolutely.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. So they're
20 calling this event, it's not an event anymore. It's
21 an actual sequence --

22 MR. FLEMING: They're event sequences.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: It goes beyond -- it
24 will go beyond containment for light water reactor
25 here. I assume there is some building containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it is a total different, our understanding how is
2 treated is totally different because if you come to
3 the chapter 15 that doesn't apply. And this will not
4 apply --

5 MR. FLEMING: Fifteen is also sequences.
6 It says large LOCA, loss of offsite power.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But that's a
8 different assumption they make for large LOCA. For
9 small LOCA they would not have four different
10 categories.

11 MR. FLEMING: Well, in the word
12 definitions we have them. In the guidance document
13 it's very clearly stated that all the LBEs are event
14 sequences. So that's our intent.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I just wanted to
16 make sure --

17 MR. FLEMING: I'm sorry for the confusion.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- all understand
19 that that's what we've got.

20 MEMBER REMPE: So to follow along on that
21 they're really though, they're grouped. Like medium
22 break LOCAs are something bigger than such --
23 something else. It's a group of sequences that are in
24 that event category. Or whatever.

25 MR. FLEMING: The initiating event, in

1 this case there's basically four initiating events
2 that shut off. They're small, medium and large breaks
3 in the helium pressure boundary as initiating events
4 and those are defined by ranges. Ten millimeter, up
5 to 10 millimeter small, 10 to 65 millimeters, the size
6 of a fuel pipe is medium, greater than that's a large.
7 So that's the way we define it.

8 But then every LBE is a family of event
9 sequences as Vesna points out that has the response of
10 the plant all the way out to the source term.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Characterized by that
12 sequence.

13 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Also, why are there no
15 ATWS?

16 MR. FLEMING: They're in there. They're
17 in there. For the MHTGR ATWS has no adverse
18 consequence. The reactor shuts down on negative
19 temperature coefficient.

20 MEMBER REMPE: And the same is true for
21 this XE-100.

22 MR. FLEMING: Yes. ATWS you don't have
23 like a pressure spike and a challenge to your reactor
24 coolant system. It doesn't in and of itself create
25 any different dose. I mean, we track them, we model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them, we calculate them.

2 MEMBER REMPE: It's just not showing up.
3 Okay.

4 MR. FLEMING: And we put them in different
5 families because we know there's interest to keep
6 track of that. But they don't jump out on a frequency
7 consequence chart at all. For high temperature
8 reactors. And for a lot of these reactors.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So Karl, just walk
10 through if you would, please, what you do when you
11 have things on the cusp or on the margin. Let's just
12 pick one. Steam generator I assume that says steam
13 generator tube rupture 18 sitting right there at 1
14 times 10⁻⁴.

15 But it doesn't matter. I'm not asking the
16 specifics of the design or anything. You have
17 something that lies close to that line. What happens
18 next?

19 MR. FLEMING: Well, okay. So we have
20 rules for how we process each of the three regions,
21 AOOs, DBEs and BDBEs.

22 And we also not shown here will address
23 the uncertainties on the frequency and the dose. And
24 when we have a straddle situation or something comes
25 really close to the line we'll evaluate it on both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sides of the line. In other words we're not going to
2 get into one of these gee, if I can multiply by 0.98
3 where can I find a 0.98 factor and get below. We
4 don't play those kinds of silly games if you will.

5 So we consider the uncertainties and if
6 we're close to the boundary we'll evaluate the event
7 as though it's either a DBE or a BDBE and apply the
8 rules. So we're not sensitive to the line in the sand
9 problem.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Three decimal points.

11 MR. FLEMING: Right. May we go on?

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But the assumption here
13 is with your mechanistic source term you're not
14 assuming a significant failure in the case of the
15 HTGR.

16 MR. FLEMING: Well, we're trying to model
17 the actual phenomena that would dictate either the
18 retention or release of radioactive material and how
19 much.

20 I'm going to say a few words about the GE
21 demonstration.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me belabor this a
23 little bit because it's an important point. This
24 particular example benefits certainly from the amount
25 of effort that was invested in the MHTGR which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included a lot of experimental work. Do you sense
2 that your colleagues understand the challenge that's
3 in front of them for developing mechanistic source
4 terms? Versus making an assumption in the LWR
5 business is significant failure and proceed from
6 there.

7 MR. FLEMING: I think that's a good
8 question for some of our developers.

9 MR. REDD: I think that's an excellent
10 question regarding mechanistic source term. But I
11 think it also puts us on kind of a point Karl brought
12 up earlier that the uncertainties are there regardless
13 of whatever approach we take, but we haven't found --
14 at least from the work we've done we haven't found
15 these uncertainties insurmountable or anything like
16 that.

17 Yes, experiments might need to be done to
18 help inform your decisions but if you cycle through
19 the LMP process and you find that your uncertainties
20 even if they are large but that you're still okay with
21 that range of uncertainties then maybe you can
22 demonstrate that you don't have to have such an
23 extensive experimental program. You could actually
24 use it as a justification for not doing some work to
25 reduce uncertainties.

1 So it depends a little bit on the specific
2 case but I think at least having the LMP structure
3 there provides a way to prioritize uncertainties,
4 especially in an area like mechanistic source term
5 where there could be uncertainties all over the place.
6 Some you might be able to live with and some you might
7 not be able to.

8 MR. REDD: Was that responsive to your
9 question, sir?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Actually I was making a
11 statement, a cautionary statement. Just as a designer
12 in the past I would just submit that when the
13 uncertainties are large you design robustness into the
14 design.

15 I hope that the DID, the defense-in-depth
16 process, that would be a result that would come out
17 that you would go back.

18 And there are cliff effects for all these
19 designs that it's not just uncertainty in the sense
20 how uncertain I am about my calculations. There are
21 real cliff effects for -- I won't enumerate them, but
22 for each of the designs on your table that get you
23 into -- could you get into a situation where you have
24 significant release.

25 MR. FLEMING: Right. And just to confirm

1 it is something that's looked at very carefully as
2 part of the defense-in-depth adequacy evaluation.

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I have one other
4 concern. Let's say that we apply this to light water
5 reactor existing fleet which we have most information.
6 Let's not even talking advanced light water reactor.

7 Every point will correspond to the release
8 category sequences, right?

9 MR. FLEMING: Well, also as I mentioned
10 earlier we want to capture the no release sequences
11 and understand why we don't have a release. That's
12 fundamental to --

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right.

14 MR. FLEMING: In the GE PRISM exercise
15 they started out with a PRA that was focused on the
16 traditional reason for doing a PRA finding the risk of
17 severe accidents.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I understand that.

19 MR. FLEMING: And they had to put more
20 emphasis on the success states to do this process.
21 But anyway.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But I am more
23 interested in release. So this will correspond to the
24 risk category that is hundreds and hundreds of those
25 sequences. If we separate them like this, right,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on initiator and where they belong we may
2 satisfy this all the time. But when you sum them the
3 large release may not satisfy.

4 MR. FLEMING: That's why we have the
5 cumulative -- we keep showing this slide but this is
6 only used to look at the risk significance of
7 individual licensing event families.

8 We also have our cumulative risk targets
9 for the QHOs --

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Those have some --

11 MR. FLEMING: Where we aggregate for three
12 different metrics. One based on a Part 20 to look at
13 high frequency low dose scenarios and the two QHO
14 metrics. So we sum for those.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So my -- one other
16 comment because we discussed this this morning. This
17 curve it's not practical to apply to existing or large
18 light water reactor. I mean, you know. That's one
19 insight. I don't see what would be point.

20 MR. FLEMING: The purpose of applying this
21 to a light water reactor was to revisit what are the
22 design basis accidents.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, but you're
24 talking design basis accident versus design basis
25 sequences. So we are changing nature of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation. That's completely different issue. It's
2 a qualitative -- quantitative jump, so --

3 MR. FLEMING: I'll say a few words about
4 the GE demonstration. Gary Miller is here and also
5 David if there's questions on some of these aspects.
6 I'll sort of summarize this.

7 This is an example of an application after
8 already developing a design back in the late nineteen
9 eighties and then taking advantage of this
10 modernization of the PRA project that was sponsored by
11 DOE a few years ago. There's a public domain report
12 on that by the way.

13 One of the features of the PRA that went
14 into this is that they demonstrated the ability to
15 meet our PRA standards requirements for putting
16 together a component reliability database for a new
17 kind of reactor. Also for demonstrating passive
18 component reliability which is really -- it's
19 primarily an uncertainty analysis in the phenomena
20 that are responsible for the passive heat removal
21 features and so forth, and also the mechanistic source
22 term.

23 The PRA standard goes all the way out to
24 consequence analysis, radiological consequence
25 analysis and has separate requirements for mechanistic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source term. So they demonstrated the ability to meet
2 those requirements in their original PRA.

3 As I mentioned earlier the work they did
4 on the PRA modernization really had a big influence on
5 how we defined our risk significance criteria for the
6 LMP process.

7 So more recently since the PRA was
8 completed we did a demonstration that GE-Hitachi
9 performed and this went on for a number of months of
10 education process. We gave them a training program on
11 the LMP process and they came back with questions and
12 insights.

13 It culminated in not a public but a
14 meeting that was attended by the NRC staff and some of
15 the other advanced reactor developers just a few weeks
16 ago.

17 As I understand it a public domain report
18 will eventually be available on this exercise.

19 So, these are the steps that they
20 performed. They processed event sequence families
21 from their PRA into AOOs, DBEs and BDBEs. They did
22 sensitivity studies to derive what the required safety
23 functions were. And I'll let Gary speak to the
24 specifics there.

25 They were able to come up with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classification of not only safety-related but non-
2 safety-related with special treatment SSCs based on a
3 defense-in-depth adequacy evaluation of their plant
4 capabilities.

5 They were able then to formulate what
6 their DBAs would look like following this process.
7 The NSRST SSCs benefitted from the plant capability
8 defense-in-depth evaluation.

9 Gary, would you like to elaborate a little
10 more?

11 MR. MILLER: As you said you described the
12 process, the steps that we went through. This was
13 limited in scope. It was internal events at power.
14 And particularly as we went down the line in looking
15 at defense-in-depth we looked solely at the heat
16 removal function. So we did a good deep dive but it
17 wasn't broad because scope, resources and things like
18 that.

19 And as has been mentioned here before we
20 found a lot of areas where the methodology made sense.
21 We learned a lot. We added in describing how but not
22 necessarily changing the methodology. I think it was
23 pretty sound.

24 MR. FLEMING: This was the safety-related
25 SSCs on the top part of this slide that they came up

1 with for performing the required safety functions
2 which basically was controlled core heat removal,
3 controlled heat generation. By doing those functions
4 for this reactor they assure the retention of
5 radionuclides in the fuel.

6 And also a scope limitation was that they
7 only looked at the source of radioactivity in the
8 fuel. They didn't look at all the sources of
9 radioactivity. They looked at some other sources but
10 not all of them. Do you want to elaborate further?

11 MR. MILLER: You said it well, Karl.

12 MR. FLEMING: That's all right. I meant
13 to tee up something for you that I forgot to. They
14 found that none of their non-safety-related SSCs were
15 risk-significant. So zero risk-significant SSCs. But
16 applying the defense-in-depth adequacy criteria and
17 particularly focusing on table 5-2 in the guidance
18 document that talks about adequacy of plant capability
19 defense-in-depth they came up with four additional
20 items on here that would be examples of what could be
21 added to NSRST SSCs.

22 MR. MILLER: We used the frequency
23 consequence plot quite extensively to look at not only
24 as you mentioned before borderline cases where we can
25 do sensitivity studies and evaluate taking a component

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of service one at a time, and then looking at the
2 resulting plot to see if it was in the DBE region or
3 in the cross hatched region.

4 And as Karl said when we took it one by
5 one on each component none of them made it into the
6 cross hatched region based on that criterion.
7 However, because this is a very integrated process we
8 went through the defense-in-depth process and asked
9 those questions.

10 We did in fact come up with what you see
11 there, the four areas of functions that did have some
12 safety significance. So those were NSRST.

13 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, help me --
14 so this to me is important. So you used the technique
15 which I am still fuzzy about to use defense-in-depth.
16 What did you exactly do? Can you go back to that
17 slide? The four systems, the steam generator shell
18 and tube design. I still don't -- can you help me
19 what those four systems are and how they work?

20 MR. MILLER: Okay. If you follow the
21 process and the detailed steps there's one step, I
22 think it's layer two, but whatever layer it is it
23 talks about what equipment do you need to maintain
24 this within the DBE region. Not make it worse.

25 So you kind of look at one at a time what

1 would happen.

2 If we took certain equipment out of
3 service would it make it worse. In that case what we
4 found was that in general our heat removal is
5 adequately covered by the reactor vessel auxiliary
6 cooling system, that RVACS.

7 When you look at defense-in-depth in the
8 scope that the methodology mandates you determine that
9 not only that but the backup function would be having
10 to do with forced air cooling and along with that the
11 natural circulation from your intermediate heat
12 transfer system, and from there your steam generator
13 tubes and shell.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So let
15 me say it back to you so I make sure I understand. So
16 your point is RVACS is safety significant and
17 therefore at a one at a time application the
18 intermediate heat transfer system was not important
19 and the shell and tube steam generator wasn't
20 important. But if you took them as a combination they
21 provided a defense-in-depth to the RVACS or vice
22 versa.

23 MR. MILLER: Yes.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Have I got it
25 approximately right?

1 MR. MILLER: Yes.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So then
3 because of that they would appear as -- they would be
4 treated as non-safety treatment of --

5 MR. MILLER: Non-safety-related with
6 special treatment.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I want to say
8 RTNSS, but I'm not allowed to say RTNSS.

9 MR. FLEMING: Yes, non-safety-related with
10 special treatment. NSRST.

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.
12 Thank you. And then what is SWRPS?

13 MR. MILLER: That is sodium water reaction
14 protection system.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you're
16 looking for sodium leakage?

17 MR. MILLER: Yes. In the steam generator.

18 MR. FLEMING: From the intermediate.

19 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Are these
20 double walled steam -- I'm sorry to get to details but
21 it matters. Are these double walled steam generator
22 tubes where you have the helium gap that you're
23 monitoring the helium gap?

24 MR. MILLER: No, that was not -- the
25 design was not a double wall.

1 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So what is
2 that? Is it a pressure measurement? How do I detect
3 it if I'm not tracking some sort of intermediate layer
4 in the steam generator tube?

5 MR. MILLER: Go ahead.

6 MR. GRABASKAS: Typically it monitors for
7 hydrogen production up in the top of the steam
8 generator.

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.
10 So it's a hydrogen sampling system. Okay, thank you.

11 MR. FLEMING: Would you back up a slide?
12 I wanted to also mention that on the third bullet down
13 here questions that often come up, how do you deal
14 with passive component reliability. Another question
15 that will come up is you don't have any experience,
16 how are you going to develop a database. And then
17 what about mechanistic source terms.

18 So I'm going to have David say a few words
19 about that. We actually have some public domain
20 papers out there on this. What it's trying to do here
21 is meet the requirements in our non-light water
22 reactor standard for these activities.

23 MR. GRABASKAS: It's interesting. I
24 mentioned that we kind of foresee these as issues but
25 it really goes back to the nineteen eighties and the

1 PSID of PRISM and the NRC review.

2 If you look in NUREG-1368 kind of three
3 big issues the NRC called out with the PRISM PRA were
4 a simplified optimistic look at passive system
5 reliability, lack of a detailed treatment of source
6 term and then also questions about the component
7 reliability database.

8 So that was part of the reason why we had
9 been focusing so much on that at Argonne, kind of
10 developing methodologies. But then also with the new
11 non-light water reactor PRA standard developing
12 methodologies that also meet the requirements of the
13 standard.

14 Because the standard can be really strict
15 in some of these areas, for example with passive
16 system reliability. It's a requirement in the
17 standard that you need to mechanistically model the
18 response of the passive systems but also using models
19 that have been empirically validated through
20 experimentation too.

21 So it's really quite a strong step in this
22 PRISM PRA update and the LMP really gave us a good
23 chance to demonstrate or actually run through the
24 methodologies we had developed and we've refined them
25 because of the lessons learned because of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Same with mechanistic source term too. We
2 had come up with the methodologies but this was a good
3 chance to actually apply them and go through the
4 actual research and do the analyses.

5 MR. FLEMING: Thanks a lot.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis Bley. Two
7 things. The first is beneath the slide of -- papers
8 Karl referred to and you referred to and the other
9 issue is on the passive component reliability at least
10 to my thinking it's not so much component reliability
11 on passive systems as it is potential degradation over
12 time of the passive functions because some are fairly
13 delicate balances. Did that paper go into a
14 discussion of that area as well?

15 MR. GRABASKAS: Yes. You're absolutely
16 right and I can provide a list of references. We have
17 a whole bunch of public Argonne reports on mechanistic
18 source terms but also the passive system reliability
19 approach too.

20 And you're right, that's the real big
21 tradeoff with passive systems is yes, you're running
22 on inherent phenomena but then your driving force
23 instead of being megawatt powered pumps is now just
24 buoyance differences and things like that. So
25 properly characterizing those differences has a big

1 effect.

2 But yes, I'll provide a whole list of the
3 open source references.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, and do that through
5 our staff at ACRS. Thank you.

6 MEMBER REMPE: And the tools you used for
7 the mechanistic source term were validated based on
8 EBR -- it's a metal fuel reactor, right. So it's EBR2
9 data?

10 MR. GRABASKAS: A couple of different
11 tools we used. Depending on what the tool did we
12 validated different ways. But on EBR2 data
13 experimentation. Unfortunately in the SFR world we
14 also have some past accidents that we were able to
15 pull data from too.

16 But there are other tools that we actually
17 developed ourselves by demonstrating that the
18 importance was low for the outside consequences we
19 didn't have to validate to an extent that we might
20 have to validate other codes too.

21 PARTICIPANT: It would be helpful if
22 people that are asking questions would use the
23 microphones.

24 MR. FLEMING: And to wrap up the GE PRISM
25 part of this show this was some of Gary's thoughts

1 about their feedback on the process.

2 MR. MILLER: Okay, to wrap it up we did
3 find that it was very systematic and repeatable
4 although it may have seemed like it was advertised up
5 front. We did actually find that out.

6 It's pretty clear when a process step is
7 complete as we went through the methodology. I say
8 that sensitivity studies are easy to perform but to
9 get there it was a lot of work. Setting up the logic,
10 the file structure, quantifications and all that, it
11 was quite a lot of work to get there. But once you do
12 then you'd have a very easy way of doing a lot of
13 sensitivity studies.

14 And this comes in handy in a lot of these
15 steps later on as well as in tradeoff studies that you
16 might have later on down the road.

17 And then the results are traceable to key
18 risk and performance drivers. If you're familiar with
19 event sequences and cut sets I think you know it's
20 easy to go back and look at what are the drivers, what
21 are the dominant failures and come back to the risk
22 and performance drivers.

23 Another thing as a developer we appreciate
24 -- it's more visual. It's more meaningful than
25 talking about very low frequency numbers because as

1 you know you lose interest right away. It's not
2 relatable.

3 Where we can show an FC plot with a point
4 or a group of points and then we can vary those based
5 on sensitivity studies it's much more meaningful and
6 it's much more relative. You do a sensitivity study,
7 you look at how much it moved, it's very clear to the
8 people.

9 And then iterative. Of course again as a
10 developer I think in the early design phase with a
11 conceptual design and a conceptual PRA there are a lot
12 of uncertainties and assumptions and we document
13 those. And we get to the point where something may be
14 on the line or something may have a very high
15 uncertainty distribution and that gives us a lot of
16 options. We can look at design changes or
17 programmatic changes there as well.

18 So we iterate that into the design and
19 then we update the model of course.

20 And overall it just clarifies a path to
21 regulatory engagement.

22 MR. FLEMING: Thanks a lot, Gary.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Just a question for
24 clarification. If a component is non-safety grade
25 according to this do you need to do seismic analysis

1 of it? I'm asking specifically about the steam
2 generator in PRISM. If it's non-safety grade you
3 don't have to do the seismic for it because it can
4 fail.

5 MR. FLEMING: As part of our process after
6 we defined the required safety functions and our
7 safety-related SSCs once you've selected your external
8 hazard levels for your external events then there's a
9 requirement, it's an implied requirement that you have
10 to protect all of your safety-related SSCs so that
11 they would be able to perform the required safety
12 function in the event of an external event.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: According to your
14 methodology --

15 MR. FLEMING: And other non-safety-related
16 components would have to be protected like the seismic
17 two over one and those types of issues come into play.
18 So there are ways for seismic requirements to creep
19 into the non-safety-related area through that pathway.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I'm just
21 surprised that when you apply the methodology it came
22 out that your steam generator is not safety grade.
23 It's not safety component. Steam generators are
24 things that fail everywhere and that's the thing that
25 separated your sodium from your water. I just cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe it came out no, we don't need it. I can't
2 believe it.

3 MR. MILLER: It's an advanced reactor
4 passive. There's a lot of thermal capacity in the
5 sodium. In reactivity --

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If it breaks you have
7 a fire.

8 MR. FLEMING: Let's see. I think we
9 should go on to the next and final part of our
10 demonstration activity having to do with the molten
11 salt reactor experiment. And Steve Krahm is with us
12 to amplify on this.

13 There's a couple of different activities
14 that have been done. There's a report indicated on
15 the right, an Oak Ridge National Laboratory report and
16 a chart in the center here which identifies some of
17 the processes that they're going through.

18 The report on the right is an example of
19 taking the technology they've been collecting and
20 analyzing for the molten salt reactor experiment and
21 building a PRA model using the guidance that's in the
22 PRA white paper and then summarized more briefly in
23 the guidance document.

24 The diagram in the middle identifies a
25 process for performing process hazards analyses given

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fact that these molten salt reactors resemble more
2 of a process plant than a standard or a typical type
3 of power generation reactor facility. And they're
4 using a HAZOPs technology to build the knowledge base
5 to build a PRA model and a deterministic safety
6 analysis model for the MSRE.

7 Steve, would you like to amplify on that
8 a bit?

9 MR. KRAHN: I'll also loop back and
10 discuss the source term question which was asked
11 earlier because obviously that's a primary concern.
12 And also if you look at the dates on these reports
13 we're looking at early work in process. So I would
14 also state that up front.

15 The source term in the molten salt reactor
16 experiment was similar to most molten salt reactors is
17 split up into three large sections. The vast majority
18 of the radioactive material is in the salt itself.
19 There's also radioactive material in the offgas system
20 because the offgas system is continuously hooked up to
21 most of the -- is continuously hooked up to all of the
22 primary plants that I've seen.

23 And then finally there is some means in
24 place to either polish or chemically clean the salt.
25 That is the third major source of radioactive

1 material.

2 The characterization of those three
3 radioactive material inventories is in the joint
4 Vanderbilt-Oak Ridge technical report on the right
5 which kind of started this effort about two years ago,
6 a joint effort with Oak Ridge and Vanderbilt.

7 And one of the things that that showed was
8 the hazard analysis for the molten salt reactor
9 experiment was a very limited scope and very focused
10 on what was going on just in the salt system. So one
11 of the conclusions of the report was the need to do a
12 broader hazard assessment that took into account all
13 of the other potential radioactive material sources as
14 well.

15 So that has been worked on in parallel
16 with an Electric Power Research Institute project that
17 is working to document the process to move from early
18 stage safety analyses such as HAZOP analysis, such as
19 failure modes and effects analysis through to
20 probabilistic risk assessment. So that's where those
21 two projects are being funded from.

22 If we go to the next slide I can walk
23 through what we've learned to date and I'll expand a
24 bit on this summary.

25 The MSR lack any significant PRA legacy.

1 So we're basically starting with a clean sheet of
2 paper to look at what a PRA for a molten salt reactor
3 would look like.

4 That's why we -- after completing the case
5 study on the molten salt reactor experiment that was
6 documented in the Oak Ridge technical report we have
7 dropped back to do a comprehensive hazard assessment
8 of the molten salt reactor experiment.

9 That effort is winding down now. We've
10 completed HAZOP studies on four major systems. One of
11 those has gone through peer review. The other three
12 are going through peer review right now.

13 And the next stage -- one of the things
14 that that showed us was that the HAZOP is amenable to
15 providing the quote "comprehensive" hazard analysis
16 that's desired by standards like the non-LWR PRA
17 standard.

18 It also though supports early stage safety
19 analysis providing insights back to the design team
20 and allows preliminary modeling to be done for
21 probabilistic risk assessment.

22 It also supports ready identification of
23 potential risk important initiating events. And
24 that's the parameter or the outgrowth of HAZOP that
25 we're using to move forward to the next stage which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be quantifying event trees, at least one
2 major event tree for each of these radioactive
3 material inventories in the molten salt reactor
4 experiment.

5 A couple of more lessons learned on this
6 early stage safety analysis for the molten salt
7 reactor experiment is it is valuable for providing
8 near term design and operability information. One of
9 the things we identified in the Oak Ridge technical
10 report was where based on their simplistic -- simple,
11 I don't want to say simplistic. Simple hazard
12 analysis in the mid-nineteen sixties they had
13 identified five operating modes for the reactor.

14 In our detailed review of their operations
15 report it turns out that there were really closer to
16 seven or eight operating modes that they used on a
17 regular basis. That would have allowed a much more
18 nuanced understanding of what their probabilistic risk
19 assessment would look like.

20 And then we also identified -- one of the
21 other things that the early HAZOP analysis does is,
22 and I think some of the members have been pointing out
23 this important factor, is it points out the need for
24 additional analyses.

25 Early on it shows things that we don't

1 need and lets us evaluate whether or not they need an
2 experimental program to be addressed or whether they
3 can be addressed by deterministic analyses.

4 For example, one of the ones that we are
5 in the middle of on the program with EPRI is looking
6 at freeze valves. Every molten salt reactor design
7 you look at uses freeze valves and they show up on
8 schematic diagrams looking just like a standard gate
9 or globe valve but they are in fact a pretty complex
10 combination of an air system, an I&C system to
11 maintain the temperature of that freeze valve and
12 continue to maintain its isolation function or when
13 demanded melt and allow the molten salt to leave the
14 reactor.

15 That identification was done by going
16 through the HAZOP study for the molten salt reactor
17 experiment and with some support from Southern Company
18 we're now in the process completing a failure modes
19 and effects analysis for the important component that
20 freeze valves are.

21 The next steps on this front are we're
22 working with Karl and Amir to look at how we would
23 characterize and move forward to do licensing basis
24 event identification and safety-significant component
25 identification and potentially if we don't run out of

1 time before now and the middle of March trying to do
2 some DID assessment as well. So that's where we are
3 on molten salt reactor work. I'm happy to answer any
4 questions.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you chose
6 what's called the MSRE?

7 MR. KRAHN: Correct.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because there
9 was enough information. What about some of the
10 current conceptual designs?

11 MR. KRAHN: So it wasn't the only criteria
12 we used to select the MSRE. The other major criteria
13 is that not only was there enough design information,
14 it was all publicly available and not covered by
15 intellectual property. So it was a quick way to get
16 things into the public domain.

17 MEMBER REMPE: But we were told I believe
18 earlier you're going to have a Kairos evaluation
19 coming soon.

20 MR. FLEMING: Yes. We're just in the
21 beginning stages of putting together a Kairos
22 demonstration and also a micro reactor eVinci that
23 Westinghouse is developing. So those are on the books
24 and we're launching off to get those completed by the
25 spring of 2019.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: The public information
2 question. Are all of these demos publicly available
3 documents, or at least available to ACRS? Earlier
4 Mike had asked for one and you said yes, we'll get you
5 that document.

6 MR. FLEMING: Well, the two that have been
7 completed, the GE PRISM and the XE-100 will be --
8 well, XE-100 is available now and GE PRISM will be
9 available in the near future. They're preparing it
10 now.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you. Go ahead.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. I was a
13 little surprised on the discussion of the MSRE that it
14 focused on kind of starting from nuclear power plant
15 PRAs and that this was so different. There have been
16 very, very many chemical processing plant PRAs that it
17 kind of follows the way you described it, so it would
18 have the (telephonic interference) probabilistic
19 hazards and how it -- and eventually to the PRA.

20 Did you look at what's been done on the
21 chemical process industry in any depth?

22 MR. KRAHN: Yes, the HAZOP process which
23 does the initial qualitative hazard identification
24 work we took directly out of the chemical processing
25 industry. It is the standard for doing the initial

1 stages of hazard assessment and event sequence
2 identification in chemical processing plants.

3 We will then move on to doing PRA using
4 the LMP structure. But we definitely took all
5 advantage that we could from chemical processing
6 industry experience.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, that makes sense and
8 it isn't a great departure when you think of it from
9 that point of view. Thank you.

10 MR. FLEMING: Yes, to amplify on Steve's
11 answer to Dennis's question being a consultant to
12 their project we helped them put together a body of
13 knowledge of prior work that would be relevant to
14 supporting the project.

15 Among the many things that we looked at
16 there was in fact a PRA done on the low activity waste
17 facility at Hanford. It's part of their vitrification
18 facility that was developed not only to look at
19 radiological event sequences but also toxicological
20 event sequences.

21 And that provided some inputs in the
22 knowledge base report.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thanks.

24 MR. FLEMING: Thank you very much, Steve.
25 So coming -- this sort of concluding our technical

1 presentation today we come back to these questions
2 that are the LMP process was designed to address what
3 are the initiating events, event sequences and so
4 forth. How does the design and the SSC respond to the
5 event sequences. What kind of margins do we have in
6 the response. And how the defense-in-depth philosophy
7 is implemented.

8 We give you a lot of examples of different
9 applications at different levels of development so
10 far. And if we have any more questions we'd be glad
11 to answer them.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Committee
13 questions? Okay. At this point let's take a break
14 because there was none shown in the agenda but we need
15 a break. So we'll come back at 10 after 3.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
17 off the record at 2:54 p.m. and resumed at 3:09 p.m.)

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why
19 don't we get started. Everybody settle down so we can
20 have Herr Reckley lead us through this portion.

21 MR. RECKLEY: Okay, so to close out we
22 wanted to go through the draft Commission paper and
23 the draft regulatory guide because as I mentioned this
24 morning in the end this is what the staff is producing
25 and it's what we would be asking the ACRS to comment

1 on, realizing it's inseparable from NEI 18-04 because
2 that's what we're proposing to endorse.

3 Before I get started though as personal
4 soapbox I guess, they gave me the microphone these
5 processes that have been described and as you're going
6 to see the staff is comfortable with there's a couple
7 of points to point out here I think.

8 One, just because you can define some flow
9 charts and processes for what needs to be considered
10 doesn't mean that we think that this is simple. The
11 development of a mechanistic source term with the
12 modeling of specific radionuclide groups across
13 barriers, which ones -- if you're talking about molten
14 salt which ones will stay in the salt, which ones will
15 escape the salt. Then for the ones that escape how
16 will they either be retained or escape from a
17 particular barrier. That's a complex physical
18 question.

19 We can model this out and say yes, the
20 developers need to do A, B and C and we're comfortable
21 saying that. At the same time we're not implying one,
22 that it's been done in all cases, and two, that it's
23 particularly easy in any case. So I just wanted to
24 lay out that as we lay out these processes we didn't
25 want to confuse the ability to define a process with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fact that the science still needs to be done,
2 still needs to be proven.

3 Or at least the uncertainties in the
4 science need to be accounted for. And that's what
5 Karl was talking about in much of the assessments in
6 some cases, how do you address the uncertainties that
7 might exist for some of these designs.

8 So with that I'll get right into the two
9 documents that the staff provided along with the
10 working draft of NEI 18-04.

11 The first one was a Commission paper. The
12 staff's view is that although much of this has been
13 brought before the Commission before that time period
14 is measured in decades. And you can see that we made
15 great strides. One paper was followed by another
16 paper albeit that paper was 10 years after the first
17 one.

18 And so this will be really the first time
19 that the process has been consolidated and applied or
20 available in a relatively integrated approach that we
21 want to bring before the Commission and say although
22 we think almost everything in here you've accepted in
23 previous papers from the nineties or the early two
24 thousands this is the result of actually applying
25 those decisions and what it looks like in a process.

1 And we thought the Commission would want to see that
2 and have a shot at either saying yes, that's working
3 the way that was envisioned or not.

4 So the paper as it's defined here is to
5 seek the Commission approval. And it's divided into
6 a standard format. In enclosure 1 it gives the
7 background. I won't talk a lot about that one.

8 And then enclosure 2 which summarizes this
9 approach really from NEI 18-04 and puts it in the
10 context of where we think there are references to
11 previous Commission decisions and where there might be
12 in one or two cases a remaining unanswered question
13 that this would provide the vehicle for the Commission
14 to answer.

15 So going in to the background this is very
16 similar to a slide I had earlier this morning. It
17 does start with the Advanced Reactor Policy Statement.

18 Whereas we don't assume any particular
19 design at this point can make it through the process.
20 We're not pre-judging the ability of any design and
21 how it would turn out we are assuming that the
22 Advanced Reactor Policy Statement defines attributes
23 of advanced reactors and we're assuming that there is
24 an ability to design a reactor that has those
25 attributes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And what that assumption gives us is the
2 ability to go forward without a particular design.

3 So that's supported by some of our
4 previous interactions like the pre-application
5 evaluations that were mentioned on PRISM on MHTGR.
6 The SECY paper 93-092, the Commission made a few steps
7 in the direction that we're currently in but there are
8 also some differences in what was proposed in 1993 and
9 what's being proposed now.

10 SECY-03-0047 was the closest and that
11 probably makes sense. That was at the time when some
12 other gas reactors were being proposed and we were
13 interfacing with both developers, the Department of
14 Energy and others.

15 And so in SECY-03-0047 they proposed some
16 policy issues to the Commission or some resolution of
17 policy issues that are directly applicable to today.

18 And again it's not surprising because as
19 Karl mentioned this methodology has been evolving
20 since the eighties starting with the MHTGR.

21 At the same time as I mentioned this
22 morning the related initiatives on risk-informed
23 performance-based regulation and those were largely
24 incorporated into the proposals and the policy issues
25 that were communicated to the Commission both during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the development of the licensing strategy for NGNP and
2 actually in SECY-03-0047.

3 So the three big bullets from SECY-03-0047
4 that I want to mention was that the staff asked
5 specifically and the Commission stated in its staff
6 requirements memorandum their approval of these three
7 things which is that a greater emphasis can be placed
8 on the use of risk information and the use of
9 probabilistic risk assessments to identify events --
10 and here's the balancing of that -- provided there's
11 sufficient understanding of plant and fuel performance
12 and that deterministic engineering judgment is used to
13 bound uncertainties. So that's a general consensus of
14 a risk-informed performance-based approach using a mix
15 of risk-informed insights and deterministic
16 assessments including engineering judgment where
17 necessary.

18 The second is that a probabilistic
19 approach for safety classification SSCs is allowed.

20 And the last bullet there, that the single
21 failure criterion can be replaced with a probabilistic
22 reliability criterion.

23 So now the paper is organized into the
24 three primary elements of the methodology, event
25 selection and analysis, SSC classification and

1 performance criteria, and defense-in-depth
2 assessments.

3 And the key points in the paper are that
4 we think this process is consistent with that
5 recommendation and Commission approval from SECY-03-
6 0047 to use a probabilistic approach to identify
7 events and to back that up with deterministic and
8 engineering judgment.

9 One thing that wasn't specifically
10 addressed in previous papers and that is that as
11 you'll notice on the frequency consequence target
12 figure there is a lower frequency range and that is
13 often interpreted -- we try to caution not to
14 interpret this way as a hard PRA type cutoff.

15 But it is on the curve. The 5 times 10^{-7}
16 value. And what we say in the paper is we think that
17 those kind of values and considerations of when is a
18 frequency low enough that it need not be considered is
19 inherent in a risk-informed approach, but as we also
20 state in the guide and in NEI 18-04 also states that's
21 not a hard cutoff. You do need to look at
22 uncertainties. You need to look at potential cliff
23 edge effects as was mentioned. So you do need to look
24 at the lower frequency events and make a conscious
25 decision if you're going to say something is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 residual risk that doesn't need to be addressed within
2 the licensing basis events.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, Bill. For that
4 fourth bullet. Is there a backstop? I could see a
5 clever analyst making the case for no containment
6 based on that fourth bullet.

7 MR. RECKLEY: The single failure criterion
8 bullet?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I could see analyses
10 that indicate probability so low that one would then
11 say what had been a single failure criterion really no
12 longer applies because the -- I'm down to E^{-7} , E^{-8} .

13 A question is is there a backstop. Is
14 there something that one would simply say
15 deterministically I really don't care how low that
16 number is, by golly we're going to have a strong box.

17 MR. RECKLEY: I would say the closest
18 within the methodology to that is the fact that you
19 don't rely on a single system or a single feature
20 within the process.

21 And this was mentioned a little bit during
22 the other parts of the assessment, that really you're
23 looking at multiple failures and you're looking at it
24 at frequency ranges that go below the traditional
25 approach that was used for light water reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I see Ed standing there. Did you want
2 to?

3 MR. WALLACE: I wasn't going to let you
4 dangle out there. The consideration here is looking
5 also at layers of defense available in the design and
6 having a single monolithic reactor with no moving
7 parts that could take care of itself and start up and
8 shut down and do all the things it had to do would be
9 one layer and that's all you'd ever get to potentially
10 which is crazy. It's not sensible.

11 So part of the strategy that's described
12 in defense-in-depth looks beyond just the numbers that
13 are showing up on the frequency consequence curve and
14 saying what other layers of defense do I have starting
15 with normal operations to keep the plant in good shape
16 there, working through strategies of startup,
17 shutdown, AOOs and so forth to really understand the
18 robustness of the design.

19 And when you get to your design basis
20 event category and you establish what your DBAs are
21 you're still looking beyond them for other things that
22 could (a) go wrong, part of the defense-in-depth
23 strategy at the end is go back to the risk triplet and
24 say what can go wrong, what's not in the PRA, all
25 those other kinds of things and say am I satisfied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that these questions that arise because of the
2 uncertainties at that stage of the development have
3 been adequately taken care of.

4 So what's below the 5 times 10^{-7} number
5 they're still in the PRA but is there anything in
6 there that really is showing a significant issue until
7 you're looking at catastrophic --

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. That helps.
9 Thanks.

10 MR. WALLACE: I'm sorry, Bill.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We went through this
12 discussion during the functional containment. We all
13 agreed that a big strong box is the best containment
14 you could have. But I guess as long as the
15 containment functions it doesn't need to be a big
16 strong box. We had that discussion before.

17 MR. WALLACE: If I could add one thought
18 to that comment. We're trying to design a process
19 that would accommodate from test reactor size
20 commercial reactors to full fleet big reactors with a
21 common logic that you could follow as a designer and
22 developer and licensing reviewer.

23 So the flexibility is in there to look at
24 all these things and to use the risk insights you can
25 garner from all of this information to say is this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really a threat to the public or not and then take
2 appropriate actions.

3 And it would be different at the small end
4 of the spectrum. Your answer might be in the large
5 end of the spectrum.

6 So the notion of functional containments
7 versus physical single barrier containments and things
8 like that, somewhere in the middle probably come into
9 play when your hazard gets large enough and then you
10 have to look at the other phenomena such as chemical
11 retention and the fuel or other things that will
12 affect the outcome.

13 MR. RECKLEY: As we look -- for any of
14 these designs as we look at the mechanistic source
15 terms across the barriers going back to that First
16 Principles kind of approach and using the assessment
17 of the release fraction or the attenuation factor
18 against each barrier for each radionuclide group, for
19 each event family is the way in the end will determine
20 what is needed at the end of that process perhaps for
21 a final structural barrier to the release. And then
22 also whether that needs to be a safety-related
23 structure or if it is only being there to protect
24 against the beyond design basis events whether it
25 would be a structure with special treatment but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily safety-related.

2 The process would enable you to answer
3 those questions we believe.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Bill.

5 MR. RECKLEY: Going to safety
6 classification again within the paper and as the
7 primary element of the process. This was specifically
8 addressed in the previous SECY from the 2003 time
9 frame and we think that it's consistent with that SRM,
10 staff requirements memorandum from the Commission that
11 allowed a probabilistic approach for the
12 classification of SSCs. So it really was not too much
13 of an issue there we didn't think from the Commission
14 policy standpoint.

15 In assessing defense-in-depth again as
16 we've talked about numerous times today the paper
17 provides a framework, it looks at both probabilistic
18 and deterministic approaches, has a role for the
19 integrated decision-making process, it does include
20 the verification that I think came up during the June
21 meeting that we agree with and I don't think was ever
22 really a technical issue but I think the guidance more
23 clearly states now that you'll never rely solely on a
24 particular plant design or operational feature.

25 The reason I bolded -- it's kind of hard

1 to tell but the last bullet is bolded because this is
2 something we want to bring up to the Commission
3 specifically.

4 In the following Fukushima and also there
5 was another initiative, the risk management regulatory
6 framework there were papers provided to the Commission
7 recommending that we define and come up with criteria
8 for defense-in-depth.

9 The Commission's SRM came back and
10 specifically said don't do that. And that was largely
11 in the context of the operating fleet and the
12 determination of whether doing that could be
13 introduced basically as a change to how we were going
14 to look at the operating fleet.

15 So we want to point out to the Commission
16 that this process does have an assessment of defense-
17 in-depth and is making a determination on the adequacy
18 of defense-in-depth. And we point out we're not
19 proposing that this be universal. We're not proposing
20 that it be forced on anyone.

21 However, for those people using this
22 process it does include a check on the adequacy of
23 defense-in-depth and the Commission should be aware of
24 it.

25 We don't think that's necessarily an

1 issue. In most of the discussions during the risk
2 management regulatory framework and even during the
3 recommendation 1 out of the Fukushima work there was
4 usually a distinction of what we would force on the
5 operating fleet and what would be a good idea going
6 forward for example for advanced reactors.

7 It was generally acknowledged that a
8 voluntary approach like this for advanced reactors was
9 actually probably a good idea. It was just the
10 Commission wasn't going to mandate it.

11 But in any case the reason again we wanted
12 to point this out to the Commission. You said don't
13 define adequate defense-in-depth. This process for
14 these reactors using this methodology does include
15 that step.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave this slide
17 didn't you have an IOU that you promised me from this
18 morning about the integrated decision panel and any
19 sort of other interactions you'd had with such a panel
20 in the past.

21 MR. RECKLEY: I did, but I didn't fulfill
22 it.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: If Hanh is still here we did
24 have a little bit of a side discussion about the
25 integrated panel. He may be able to provide some

1 insights.

2 MR. PHAN: Hanh Phan. I am the lead PRA
3 analyst in NRO. Regarding the expert decision panels
4 the staff expected the applicant will follow the
5 guidance in NUMARC 93-01 that's the guidance for the
6 Maintenance Rule 50.65, and for new reactors we expect
7 the application would follow the guidance of the
8 process they use for the reliability assurance
9 programs in chapter 17.4.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, so when I get my IOU
11 -- or you're saying we have no experience. But what
12 I'm wanting to know is how well did it work. Not what
13 they should do --

14 MR. RECKLEY: And what I didn't do during
15 lunch was to actually track down some people from --
16 that were involved either in that 50 -- unless Marty
17 or Hanh if you've been involved in like a 50.69 review
18 or some other review that included a similar panel.

19 MR. PHAN: Yes, but at this point from the
20 NRO's or from the new reactor's perspective up to this
21 point the staff had the opportunity to look at the
22 meeting minutes from the expert panel conducted for
23 other applications. We not directly participate in
24 any of those meetings but we review the minutes and we
25 have insights and information from those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: And I think that's
2 appropriate as our role as the regulator. We
3 shouldn't be participating in those panels. Yes, it's
4 on I hope. So I think it should be an auditable
5 process. It should follow the guidance that's
6 established. We wouldn't be participants.

7 MEMBER REMPE: I'm not asking you to
8 participate. I want to know was it effective.

9 MR. RECKLEY: And I've got to get to the
10 right people who were involved in that kind of a
11 review that used a similar panel.

12 MEMBER REMPE: And again the reason I'm
13 asking this is I think there may be some devils in the
14 detail that haven't been fully fleshed out.

15 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. On informing the
16 content of applications the draft guide does go into
17 a little bit more detail than NEI 18-04 on how we
18 think that these insights can inform both the scope
19 and the level of detail. So there was some discussion
20 of that during today.

21 We generally agree with the discussion.
22 If I can say I got a sense of the meeting if you will
23 that you should be able to use this process and if
24 things are less important than the description can be
25 boiled down to maybe some interface requirements or at

1 least less detail on those systems.

2 An example that we have used throughout
3 the development of this has been on the power
4 production side. And for light water reactors the
5 final safety analysis reports include a fair amount of
6 discussion on the power conversion systems.

7 And that makes sense because the power
8 conversion systems can involve failures that feed back
9 to the primary system relatively quickly require the
10 actuation of safety equipment.

11 If a reactor design, an advanced reactor
12 design includes the particular attribute within the
13 Advanced Reactor Policy Statement that the thermal
14 response of a reactor should be much slower perhaps
15 the sensitivity to the power production systems is
16 much less and therefore the FSAR would not need to
17 provide as much information on the power production
18 systems, but just on the interface and whatever
19 analysis is done to show that an upset doesn't feed
20 back to the primary in quite as challenging a way as
21 it does for light water reactors.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But this is something
23 the staff proposes to do on their own in your letter.
24 NEI 18-04 does not have it.

25 MR. RECKLEY: NEI 18-04 hints at it but

1 it's not as clear. One of the things that we're
2 talking about now is what will follow this particular
3 guide.

4 And to the degree -- and this is a little
5 bit of what we're hearing, but I can't commit to it.
6 But one of the things that we're hearing is that the
7 developers would like a little more detail and a
8 little more certainty that we would be comfortable
9 with that kind of an approach.

10 And so this might be an area where we pick
11 to either do it from the staff or what we would prefer
12 is to work with an industry group to develop guidance
13 that we could endorse similar to this process.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The easiest -- the
15 least resistant path would be to hint in your letter
16 that it would be acceptable and then bring me a ROC
17 (phonetic). The next item that comes in bring me a
18 ROC. Now, the guy that has to bring the ROC will be
19 risking a lot.

20 MR. RECKLEY: And that's one of the
21 reasons we're hearing that they would prefer to have
22 a little more guidance in this area.

23 And it's one of the reasons that we tried
24 to expand on it in the draft guide to at least say
25 that we're amenable to it. But in the time that we

1 had we weren't able to provide much more detail than
2 actually what I'm giving here.

3 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me take
4 this a bit further. So I asked the industry group
5 about this idea of pilots and classes and completing
6 the pilots so this provides a basis. What's your
7 feeling about how that helps? Because in some sense
8 that puts it back in industry's court but essentially
9 they would develop enough of a pilot such that they
10 would help out the other parts of the industry in
11 terms of what's expected of them to actually go
12 through this effort. Go through this exercise. It
13 can be your personal opinion.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Well, it's going to be my
15 personal opinion. The difficulty to some degree is
16 that even within a technology group the designs can
17 vary significantly.

18 And what my personal thought is that what
19 would be useful to everyone is to keep it technology-
20 inclusive as this guidance is in which case you come
21 up with a methodology.

22 And what I just talked about, the designer
23 would say -- the process would say what do you put in
24 chapter 10, that's typically power conversion, you do
25 an assessment. What's the feedback from the secondary

1 to the primary and if you meet this then you don't
2 need to describe.

3 However, if you do have feedback and some
4 of the discussions were on chemicals so it may not be
5 thermal feedback, it might be chemical feedback. If
6 you have these kind of concerns then you do have to
7 describe in more detail what's in that adjacent system
8 because it has the potential to affect the primary
9 side.

10 And it would lay out that kind of a
11 process or methodology versus trying to define
12 specifically what needs to be in for example chapter
13 10 for any design because all of those things become
14 dependent on the technologies, on the power levels, on
15 more factors than typically just one.

16 MR. TSCHLITZ: So I would just add that
17 the industry recognizes that we need to do more as far
18 as risk-informing the content of applications beyond
19 what DG-1353 does and beyond what NEI 18-04 does.

20 There needs to be more guidance on this.
21 It's one of the things that we're looking at working
22 on in the near future to develop that extra guidance
23 on what goes into the content of the application that
24 the NRC could review and endorse as an acceptable
25 approach.

1 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, can I say
2 that differently. So instead of them leaving it
3 general you might put some examples out there as to
4 what would be in and get their reaction as a group.

5 MR. TSCHLITZ: Yes. I would say even more
6 that would be more of a guidance document to provide
7 how to go about doing this rather than just simply
8 examples.

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I guess
10 I'm still back with the examples strike me as
11 important because within a class of systems there's
12 going to be some commonality and certain things,
13 chemical reactions you have to consider, the fact that
14 I don't have solid fuel and I have moving fuel, these
15 sorts of things are going to be similar enough that I
16 would expect some sort of pilot would be beneficial
17 for them to do and you to at least see to try to get
18 a reaction to it.

19 MR. RECKLEY: I generally agree. It's
20 just a caution that the designs can vary and that can
21 lead you -- there was a question earlier on about the
22 steam generator. Well, if your design uses double
23 walled steam generators and the water is only a little
24 bit away from the primary sodium loop that's one level
25 of concern.

1 If you're a design that uses an
2 intermediate loop and the water is one whole loop away
3 from the primary side it's a different concern. Those
4 are both fast reactors, sodium coolant but the designs
5 are significantly different.

6 So I'm glad to hear Mike say that. We've
7 heard it but now it's public.

8 This is another area, it's a little hard
9 here again to take that that's highlighted on the
10 slide. But this is another area that we don't think
11 the Commission has -- we don't think there's an issue,
12 but it's also not an issue that was brought up to our
13 knowledge in the previous Commission papers and that
14 we want them to acknowledge that we're going to use
15 this approach not to scale the NRC review but to scale
16 what's in the application.

17 The discussion this morning on the
18 enhanced safety-focused review for example, that was
19 things the staff does different. Once we get an
20 application in, but the guidance on what goes in an
21 application was basically the same. So NuScale gave
22 us a full application and then we said how can we
23 scale that back if you will. I'm shorthanding. How
24 can we adjust the review given the risk insights.

25 I think as John Monninger pointed out or

1 I'm that gets complex because now you are giving a
2 staff a chapter and saying we don't think you need to
3 look at this in quite as much detail. That's an
4 engineering practice that's hard to come across to
5 give something to somebody and say but we don't really
6 need you to look at it in quite as much detail as you
7 typically have done in the past.

8 And so we think actually a better idea is
9 to scale back what's in the application and what's
10 given to the staff to review versus giving them the
11 whole book and then telling them but you don't need to
12 look at this in quite as much -- it's not human nature
13 to actually do that.

14 But that's an area we're going to ask the
15 Commission.

16 So again the recommendation is for the
17 Commission to approve the use of this methodology
18 that's described in 18-04 and as reflected in the
19 draft guide.

20 You have a working draft of the guide so
21 I'm just going to kind of quickly go through what's in
22 there and the staff findings.

23 The staff has taken no exceptions to
24 what's in NEI 18-04. We offer a number of things that
25 we want to emphasize or perhaps clarify but at this

1 time we're not proposing any exceptions. So this is
2 again just the scope of the draft guide and it is
3 applied to those rules that are associated with the
4 content applications and they're listed there, 50.34,
5 52, 47 and so forth.

6 In regards to the licensing basis events
7 again the staff position as it's stated in the working
8 draft of the guide is that it's an acceptable method
9 as described in 18-04.

10 We caution or emphasize that the FC target
11 does not depict acceptance criteria for the actual
12 regulatory limits. I think as Karl pointed out the
13 anchors that are used are surrogates. They don't
14 correlate to NRC regulations per se. So it's a useful
15 tool but you have to look at it for what it is and not
16 confuse it with actual acceptance limits.

17 The other point I already pointed out, the
18 figure includes a cutoff of 5 times 10^{-7} for inclusion
19 as a licensing basis event. The staff again just
20 cautioning that's not a hard and fast cutoff. You
21 need to look below it. You need to address some
22 certainties. You need to look for cliff edge effects.
23 You need to be very deliberative in what you're not
24 including in the licensing basis events.

25 We touched on this or Karl touched on it.

1 The methodology does address external events. It has
2 a definition of a design basis external hazard level.
3 That is basically the same as the design basis
4 earthquake, design basis flood, other external hazards
5 for which safety-related equipment needs to be
6 protected. It sets that kind of definitive limit. It
7 needs to be protected at least up to this point.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can you help
9 me here? If I'm in your -- I guess you've got a name
10 for the diagram. If I'm in the Reckley-Cubbage
11 diagram.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Segala.

13 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry.
14 Segala-Reckley-Cubbage diagram. Is it just safety-
15 related equipment or is it risk-significant? I'm
16 trying to understand what's covered under this.

17 MR. RECKLEY: Karl, be prepared. Because
18 I will give you the way I think it works and then Karl
19 can correct me if I'm wrong.

20 So for -- this is the alignment with the
21 current arrangement. For safety-related equipment
22 they'll need to be protected against the design basis
23 external hazard level which is analogous to and
24 determined using our existing methodology for defining
25 those kind of external hazards.

1 In addition to that within the PRA it's
2 looking at a fuller range of external events including
3 down into the beyond design basis arena and to the
4 degree that beyond design basis external hazard can
5 influence the frequency of an event or a malfunction
6 it's going to be also addressed in that category of
7 events. So is that right, Karl?

8 MR. FLEMING: Yes, that's basically
9 correct. We start with -- when we talk about the
10 design basis external hazard levels we have a
11 requirement, a deterministic requirement that says
12 that you have to protect your safety-related SSCs in
13 the performance of your required safety functions to
14 achieve safe shutdown against any -- assuming the
15 occurrence of any design basis external hazard level.
16 And that's just for safety-related SSCs.

17 However, at some point in time and there's
18 flexibility on when this might occur, at some point in
19 time there will be external hazards included into the
20 PRA and then that would then talk to the potential for
21 creating maybe additional risk-significant SSCs or
22 perhaps additional SSCs that because of the external
23 hazard may have a defense-in-depth adequacy
24 consideration.

25 So for those -- and therefore getting to

1 the NSRST categories. And for all NSRST categories
2 whatever hazard they may have come from we set
3 reliability and capability requirements to basically
4 start the process of the special treatments. And then
5 the integrated decision process would consider is
6 there anything beyond setting reliability and
7 capability requirements which it may have to do with
8 protecting against an external hazard or may not
9 depending on the nature of the LBE that produced the
10 risk significance or the defense-in-depth concern.

11 And the integrated decision panel would
12 then decide what kind of special treatments beyond
13 capability reliability requirements and a monitoring
14 program to make sure that these are enforced through
15 the life operation of the plant.

16 MR. RECKLEY: So, the other findings or
17 clarifications. As we've already discussed the single
18 failure criterion as it's applied traditionally to
19 safety-related equipment within chapter 15 of light
20 water reactors we think is not needed and it's
21 consistent with the Commission's decision in SECY-03-
22 0047.

23 We do offer again that the methodology in
24 NEI 18-04 does in our view use PRA a little beyond
25 what is currently done. We require PRAs to be done.

1 We require the results to be shown within chapter 19.

2 It's used to support things like
3 determinations of regulatory treatment of non-safety
4 systems. But in this particular case it's a little
5 more integrated into the process.

6 And so we just offer the maybe obvious
7 observation that to the degree that the ASME ANS
8 standard is completed and to the degree that that
9 standard is endorsed by the NRC that would make the
10 process much easier.

11 And the staff does currently plan -- the
12 NRC is engaged in that standard. Our understanding is
13 that that standard will be provided to the NRC for
14 endorsement when it's completed, and the NRC will
15 review it for potential endorsement when it's
16 completed.

17 So all of these things are planned to be
18 looked at. We're just saying if it all works out as
19 planned it would help tremendously in the process.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me -- can
21 I ask a little bit different question. Is this PRA
22 standard for advanced reactors or advanced -- implying
23 a certain level of completeness of the design?

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We can't hear you.

25 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is the level

1 of completeness of the design implied in this PRA
2 standard?

3 MR. RECKLEY: Since Karl's on the
4 committee let me.

5 MR. FLEMING: I'd be happy to handle that.
6 The standard does not enforce a given application. So
7 the standard is available to support a variety of user
8 applications.

9 So the user decides and perhaps with
10 negotiation with the regulator what parts of the
11 standard need to be applied to that application, what
12 level of detail has to be supplied and so forth.

13 And then the standard has requirements to
14 clarify whether certain requirements haven't been
15 addressed or whether there's been assumptions made in
16 lieu of actual inputs that would create the necessary
17 model fidelity.

18 So the standard documents the basis for --
19 requires you to document the basis for the PRA and
20 then whether or not that's sufficient is really a
21 matter for the application process, i.e., negotiation
22 with the regulator.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Because keep in mind from
24 the staff's point of view we have the luxury of being
25 at the tail end of the design process. For the actual

1 application.

2 Interactions can occur throughout the
3 design process but by the time they give us the
4 application the assumption is the design is completed,
5 the requirements for things like PRAs are completed.

6 I would suggest though if you're looking
7 at how during the design process even before an
8 application is submitted that the designers can be
9 thinking in the context of the PRA what was mentioned
10 earlier, the EPRI body of knowledge on going from
11 process hazard assessments to PRA and how you kind of
12 -- it's especially applicable to molten salts, but
13 it's not only limited to molten salts. It talks about
14 how you might start off doing PIRTs and again on
15 particular systems failure modes and effects or
16 HAZOPs. You'd use those tools that might be more
17 readily available for a design that's still being
18 developed and you mature into doing the PRA through
19 iterations and in both the analysis and in the design
20 as you go along.

21 But I found that EPRI body of knowledge
22 document that was shown on the slides to be pretty
23 insightful of how a designer might do it.

24 MR. FLEMING: If I might just add a couple
25 of more comments on that topic. When the Board of

1 Nuclear Codes and Standards decided we needed some
2 more standards for different kinds of reactors they
3 set in place two working groups, one for advanced
4 light water reactors and one for advanced non-light
5 water reactors.

6 And those projects were going on in
7 parallel. And we were guided by the JCNRM, the Joint
8 Committee on Nuclear Risk Management to take a
9 consistent approach to dealing with the same issues.

10 So this whole process of how do you write
11 a standard for a PRA that's done in the maybe
12 different stages of design was also faced with the
13 advanced light water reactor working group. And it
14 just turned out that our non-light water reactor
15 standard got issued for trial use before the ALWR
16 standard got out.

17 But there's an ALWR trial use standard
18 that will be out pretty soon and it follows the same
19 logic as far as how do you deal with PRA requirements
20 for a design stage PRA.

21 A final comment is that we also have a PRA
22 white paper that was drafted several years ago, or a
23 couple of years ago I guess and one of our tasks in
24 the LMP framework is to bring our white papers up to
25 date and get them in alignment with what's currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the guidance document, taking into account lessons
2 from these pilot applications.

3 And that includes some of the standards Jas
4 (phonetic) has talked about there.

5 MR. RECKLEY: Then moving on to the second
6 element, the safety classification. Again, the staff
7 position is that what's described in NEI 18-04
8 provides an acceptable method.

9 And the only clarification or point of
10 emphasis here again is these things need to be looked
11 at with all three elements as an integrated process.
12 Just again offering a caution that we didn't want a
13 designer to pick out an element like safety
14 classification and think that that was a standalone
15 process they could use.

16 Then lastly, defense-in-depth. Again the
17 staff position, we're not taking any exceptions and
18 saying that it's an acceptable method.

19 The only clarification here that we're
20 offering and I'll be honest. These things were
21 developed in parallel so I have to go back and make
22 sure that NEI 18-04 as we've given it to you includes
23 the same statement.

24 But the revision right before that had
25 included a statement that talked about considering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant capability and programmatic defense-in-depth
2 measures and change control processes that would go
3 into the operating phase of a plant.

4 And we think that's a good idea, but this
5 guidance document didn't really lay out much in terms
6 of how that would carry into the operating phase. And
7 we think that that is a good candidate for another
8 guidance development in terms of how do you maintain
9 this.

10 There was some discussion for example on
11 all the programmatic measures that we would consider
12 during licensing if you will to make sure that the
13 SSCs were actually delivering as advertised. But how
14 we roll that into the operating phase and how we
15 include it in requirements like technical
16 specifications or plant procedures or regulations or
17 whatever form it takes we weren't ready to address at
18 this point. So we're just leaving that open that this
19 only addresses up to the licensing stage, not into
20 operations.

21 Two more slides here. We mention in the
22 draft guide the same thing I mentioned this morning.
23 There are interfaces between this process and NEI 18-
24 04 and other arenas.

25 One is emergency planning. And we're

1 trying to make sure that the Draft Guide 1350 on
2 emergency planning and the Draft Guide 1353 on
3 licensing basis events marry up because as I mentioned
4 that's where the events will be identified that you
5 then compare to the protective action guidelines in an
6 application that includes a proposed reduction in
7 emergency planning zones.

8 We've talked numerous times about
9 mechanistic source term. Mechanistic source term is
10 key to this. It didn't get a whole lot of discussion
11 in NEI 18-04. It's an inherent assumption that you
12 have the ability to assess the consequences or as
13 previously stated the release fractions across all the
14 barriers.

15 So we're just pointing out that link and
16 that importance.

17 This is another area that we envision it's
18 very possible that we'll have an additional guidance
19 document on the development of mechanistic source
20 term. And if for no other reason than the ACRS kind
21 of suggested that that might be a good idea in the
22 context of the emergency planning proposed rule.

23 So we don't really disagree with that and
24 we're talking about it. And that is another good
25 candidate for another guidance document that would be

1 developed.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It was pointed
3 out in that session. Dennis was the chair of that
4 session also and he can remind me if I have it wrong.

5 In Reg Guide -- now I'll get the reg guide
6 wrong, 1.18 -- 1.83, 1.183. I can't remember the reg
7 guide for essentially alternative source term. There
8 was a set of seven or eight attributes that if the
9 applicant wanted not to use what is in the reg guide
10 but wanted to use something of their own making it
11 ought to meet a series of attributes. And I thought
12 at least that's a good starting point.

13 MR. RECKLEY: That is a good starting
14 point. Under NGNP there was a white paper on
15 mechanistic source term. For other designs there's
16 also for fast reactors Argonne has produced a report
17 on mechanistic source term.

18 So there is -- we actually are working
19 with -- under our contract arrangements we're working
20 with some national labs in a similar context to say
21 can we develop a fairly generic way to describe the
22 development of a mechanistic source term.

23 So it was a good observation and I think
24 it's likely that we'll be here sometime down the road
25 to talk about a draft guide on mechanistic source

1 term.

2 I've already talked numerous times about
3 informing the content applications. There is a short
4 section in the draft guide that starts to talk about
5 it as we've talked about before. Maybe it doesn't go
6 far enough but it was at least a starting point to
7 include in the draft guide that you can scale the
8 format and the content and the level of detail in an
9 application based on the insights you get from this
10 methodology.

11 So going right to the bottom line here.
12 Checking off that we were here today, October 30.
13 Full committee the first week of December. I'm not
14 sure it's the 6th, but whatever date gets set for that
15 first week of December we'll come back to the full
16 committee.

17 And again what we're asking for is
18 feedback on the draft Commission paper and at your
19 leisure or at your discretion feedback on the draft
20 guide.

21 We then plan after the full committee to
22 issue the draft guide by the end of the year is our
23 current plan. Issue the SECY to the Commission in
24 early 2019.

25 In mid-2019 depending on the feedback that

1 we get from the solicitation of public comments on the
2 draft guide and whatever feedback we get from the
3 Commission on the SECY paper we would be in a position
4 to finalize the guide and then start to engage the
5 ACRS on the review of the final guide and issue the
6 final guide we hope by the end of 2019.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you,
8 Bill. Questions by the committee before we go to
9 public comments? Okay. I think the line is open in
10 our new high-tech room. So first let's go with
11 there's comments from the members of the public that
12 are in the room. Any additional comments by members
13 of the public in the room? Okay.

14 So let's turn to the phone line, bridge
15 line. Are there any comments from members of the
16 public? Okay, hearing none. Oh, I'm sorry. Mr.
17 Redd. Oh, you have a homework assignment. Let's make
18 sure we have no public -- so there's no public
19 comments from the bridge line.

20 Okay. Come up with your homework
21 assignment.

22 MR. REDD: Jason Redd, Southern Nuclear.
23 We talked several times today about the public report
24 that has been issued on the X-Energy demonstration.
25 I'd like to read that ADAMS session number into the

1 record so it will be available in the future.

2 That is ADAMS number ML18228A779 dated
3 August 1, 2018. Thank you.

4 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you very
5 much. I am pulling it up as we speak just to see if
6 it really is there. I think what I got with that ML
7 number is presentation September 13, 2018 public
8 meeting on regulatory improvements. But not that the
9 ADAMS system is disorganized.

10 MR. REDD: All right. That may be the
11 overall package number.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, it's the
13 whole package. Okay, excuse me.

14 MR. REDD: I will re-verify this again.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think that's
16 the best thing to do.

17 MR. RECKLEY: We'll get it and the other
18 Argonne reports and the things that were mentioned.
19 We'll get to ACRS staff.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank
21 you very much. Dennis, I want to kind of turn to you
22 since you're the actual chair. I'm just the in room
23 chair. Do you have any final comments you want to
24 make, Dennis?

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I was on mute. Thanks,

1 Mike, and thanks for chairing the meeting in my
2 absence. I appreciate it.

3 I think we need to talk a little bit about
4 the full committee meeting. Today's meeting had
5 almost the whole committee, I think we're missing
6 three people.

7 So right now we're scheduled for an hour
8 and three quarters. And I think that's going to be
9 okay.

10 Bill, I think pretty much a summary of
11 what you presented today and I don't know if Karl
12 Fleming can be there but there may be some detailed
13 questions on the methodology and I think that would be
14 really good if you had somebody to take that.

15 So we'll -- our staff and the NRC staff
16 will work together to get an agenda set up for this
17 meeting.

18 I think we're probably going to draft a
19 letter on both the Commission paper and the new
20 guidance document. I don't see why we wouldn't
21 include them both.

22 And I'd like to thank everybody for a
23 great meeting. A lot of good information. So I think
24 that's where we're headed. If any members have any
25 thoughts about the full committee meeting or the

1 letter I'd love to hear them.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. We'll
3 come back then to the staff and try to prepare for the
4 full committee. Okay. With industry input of course.

5 Other than that I think we're done and
6 we're adjourned. Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
8 off the record at 4:09 p.m.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

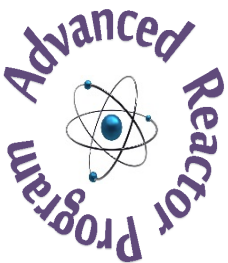


ACRS Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Draft Regulatory Guide (DG) 1353 and Related Commission Paper

*“Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed,
Performance-Based Approach to Inform the
Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications,
and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors,”*

October 30, 2018 (AM)



Outline

- Background
 - Enhanced Safety Focused Review Approach (ESFRA) for Light-Water Small Modular Reactors
 - Non-Light Water Reactor Program
- Context and overview for technology-inclusive methodology
- NEI 18-04 (Licensing Modernization Project)
- Draft SECY paper
- Draft Regulatory Guide 1353

Enhanced Safety Focused Review Approach (ESFRA)

- Staff approach used for NuScale application review to focus on safety
- Tools and strategies for defining the scope and depth of reviews
- Companion to NUREG-0800 (Standard Review Plan), Introduction – Part 2 as well as Design-Specific Review Standards
- Intended to be used during both pre-application and review stages

ESFRA Background

- Objective
 - Increased effectiveness and efficiency for staff reviews
- Directed by the Commission
 - SRM to COMGBJ-10-0004/COMGEA-10-0001
 - SRM to SECY-11-0024
- Review focus and resources...to risk-significant structures, systems, and components (SSCs) and other aspects of the design that contribute most to safety
- ACRS presentations in 2011, 2016, and 2017

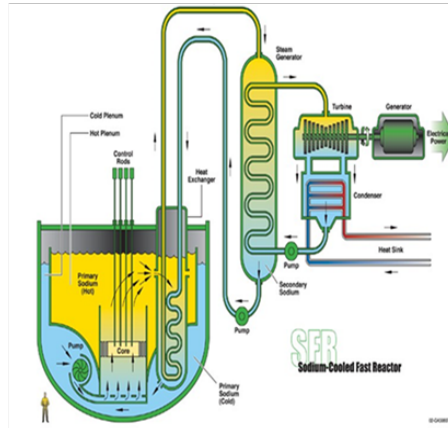
ESFRA Review Tools

- Considerations
 - Safety Significance (e.g., A1/A2/B1/B2)
 - Regulatory Compliance
 - Novel Design
 - Shared SSCs/Nonsafety-Safety Interactions
 - Unique Licensing Approach
 - Safety Margin/Defense-in-depth
 - Operational Programs
 - Additional Risk Insights

ESFRA Status and Future

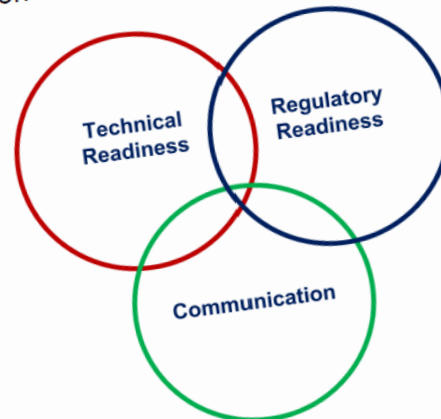
- Applied in multiple areas with varying degrees of success
- Developing lessons learned
- Can be used for future reviews including advanced reactors
 - Coordination with LMP
- The underlying concept is consistent with the agency's risk-informed, performance-based approach

Advanced Reactor Program

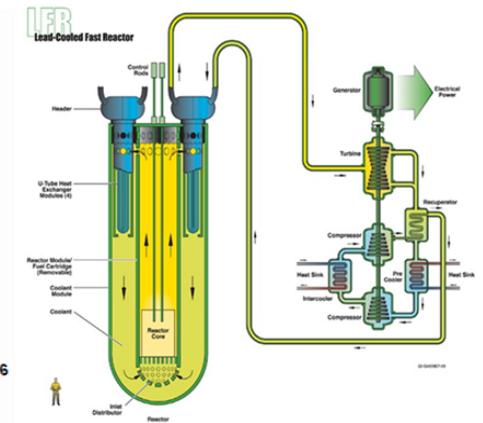
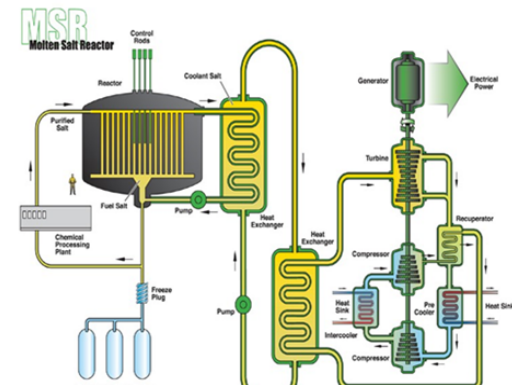


ML16356A670

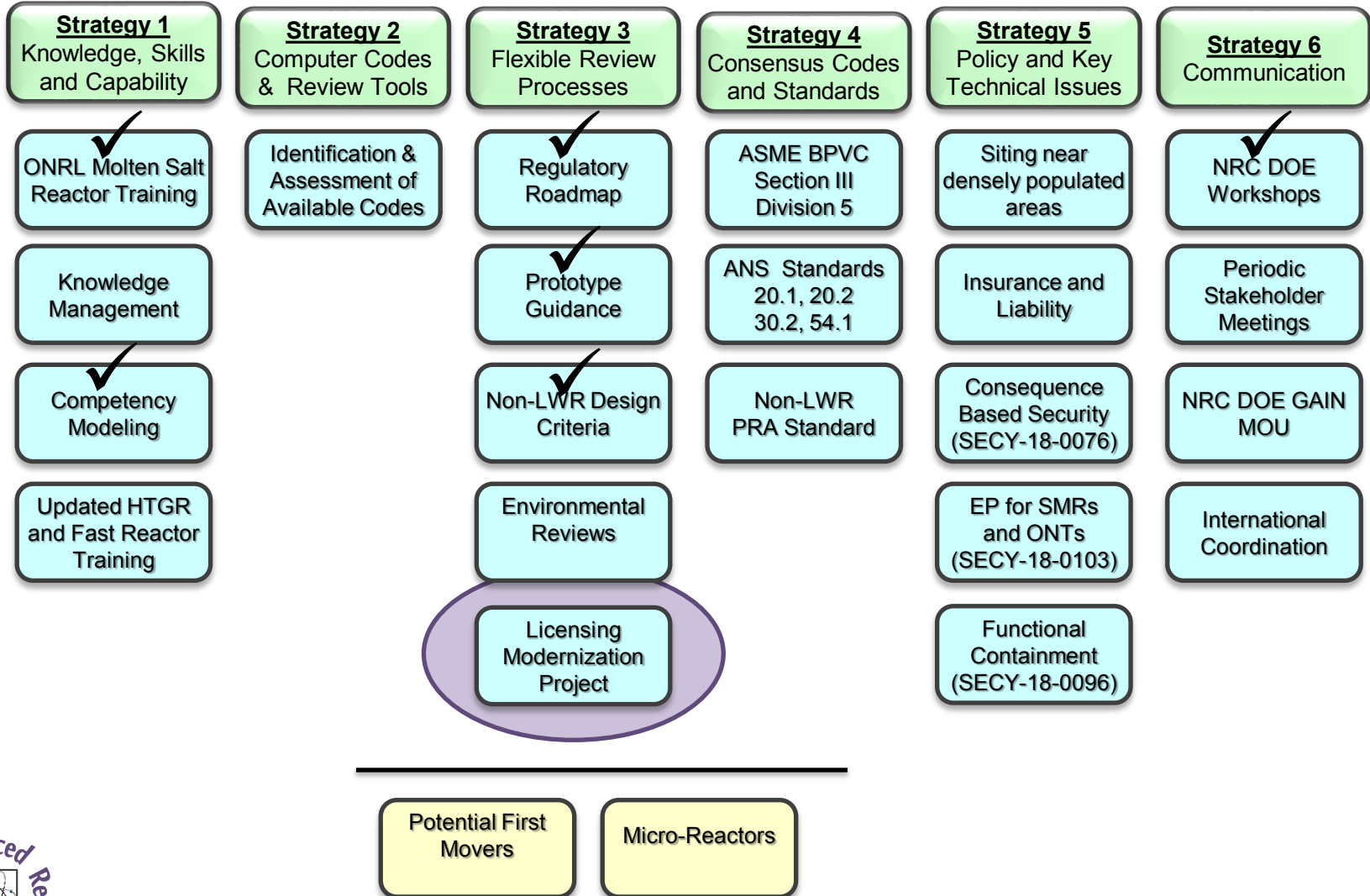
**NRC Vision and Strategy:
Safely Achieving Effective and Efficient
Non-Light Water Reactor
Mission Readiness**



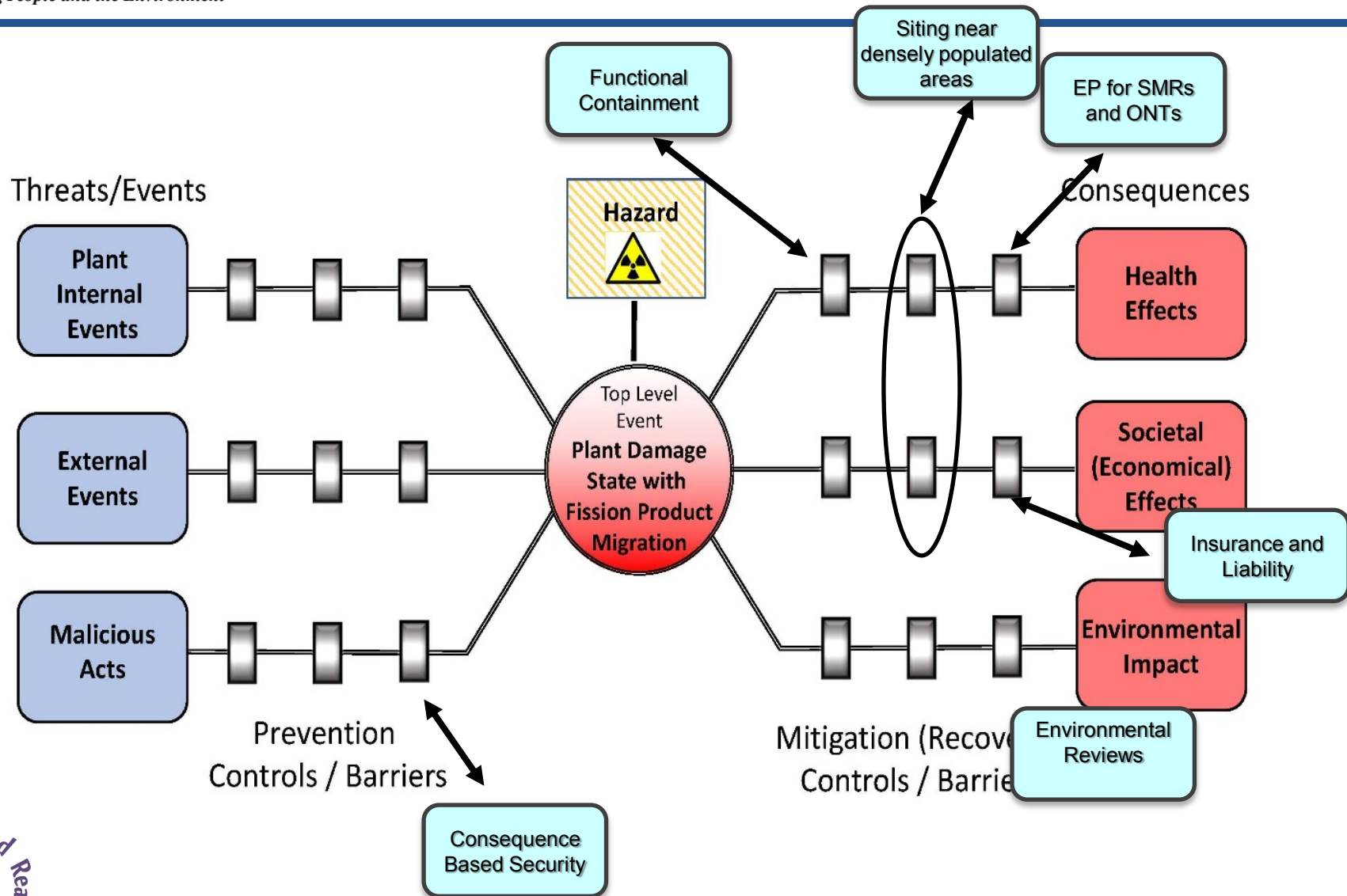
December 2016



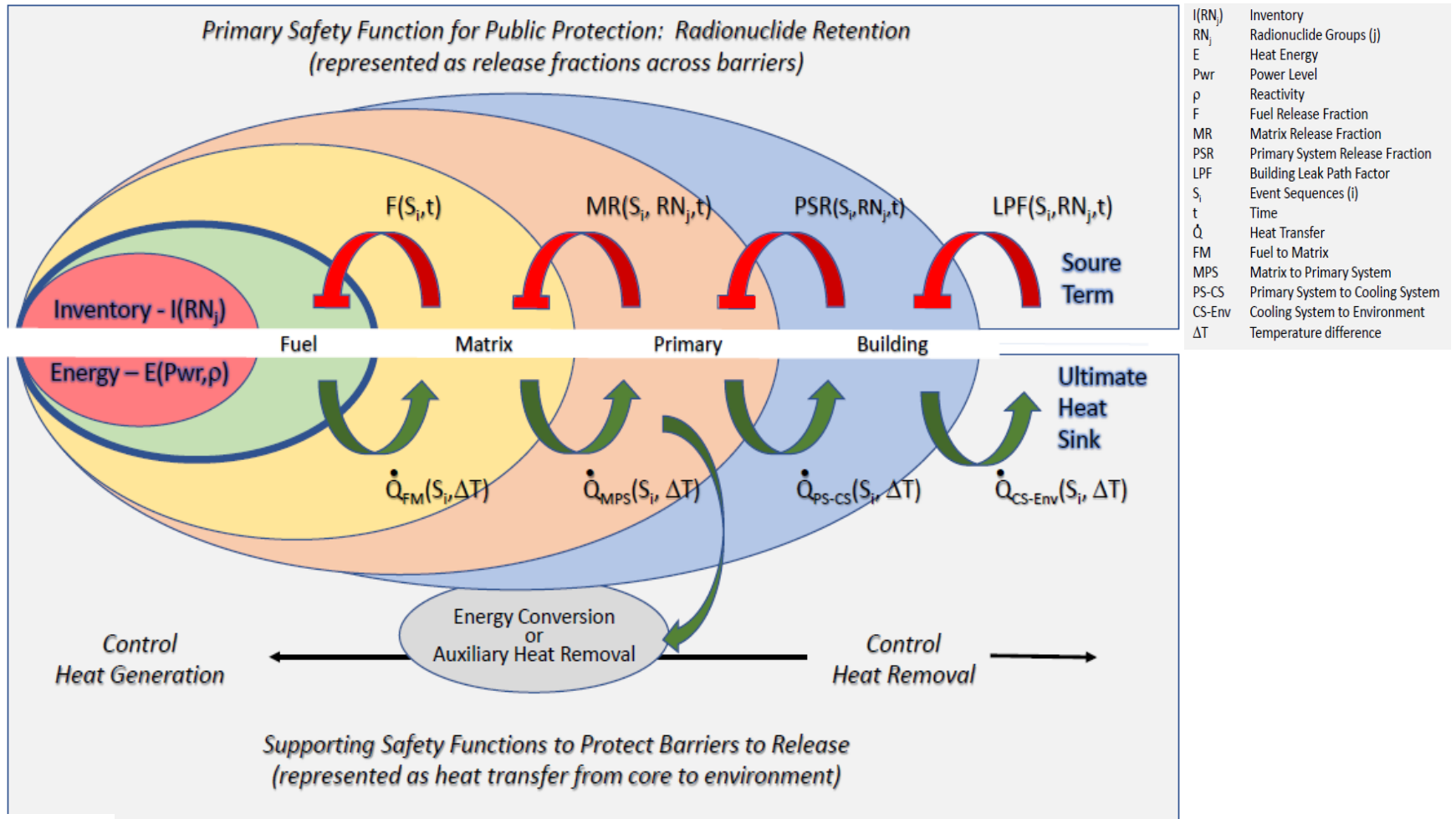
Implementation Action Plans



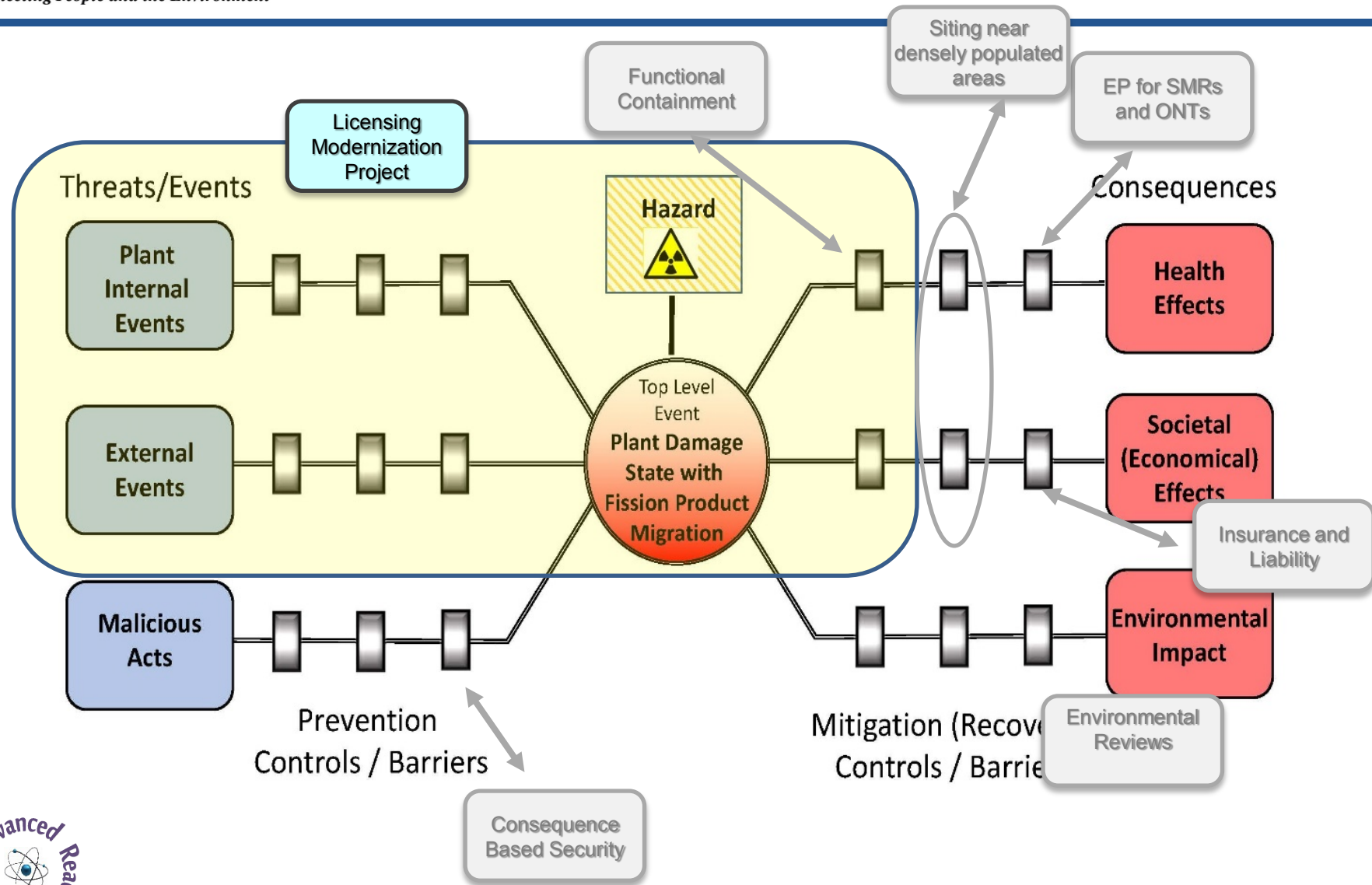
Integrated Design/Review



Revisit First Principles



Integrated Design/Review



Other Requirements

- Associated requirements include:
 - Quality Assurance
 - Maintenance Rule
- Interfaces with requirements for:
 - Siting
 - Emergency Preparedness
 - Environmental Reviews
- Additional requirements for design/operation include:
 - Routine Effluents
 - Worker Protections
 - Security
 - Aircraft Impact Assessments

- Licensing Basis Events
 - Probabilistic Risk Assessment
 - Deterministic
- SSC Classification
 - Function and Risk Considerations
 - Safety Related
 - Non-Safety Related with Special Treatment
- Defense-in-Depth Assessment
 - Structures, Systems and Components
 - Programmatic
 - Integrated Decision-making Process

Key Considerations

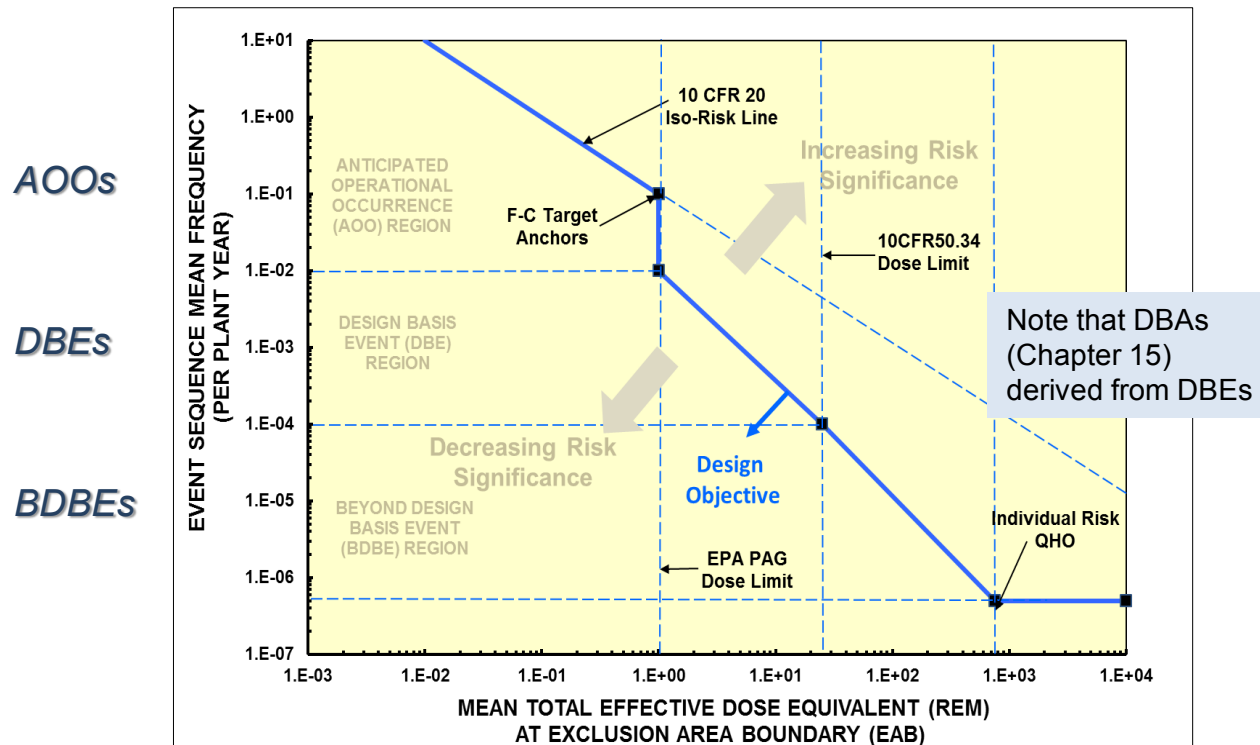
- Evolution of Approach
 - Advanced Reactor Policy Statement
 - SECY-93-092, “Issues Pertaining to the Advanced Reactor (PRISM, MHTGR, and PIUS) and CANDU 3 Designs and Their Relationship to Current Regulatory Requirements”
 - Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Regulation
 - SECY-03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Licensing Non-Light-Water Reactor Designs”
 - NUREG-1860, “Feasibility Study for a Risk-Informed and Performance-Based Regulatory Structure for Future Plant Licensing”
 - Next Generation Nuclear Plant (NGNP)
- Similarities to traditional LWR structure, but also differences
 - including terminology challenges with different definitions for some phrases

Key Considerations (*continued*)

- Integrated methodology consisting of three primary elements
 - Licensing Basis Event Selection and Analyses
 - SSC safety classification and performance requirements
 - Assessing defense-in-depth adequacy
- Uses existing regulatory criteria, including guidelines for offsite dose and NRC safety goals
- Assessments performed using risk-informed and deterministic approaches, including Integrated Decision-making Process
- Includes methodology for assessing defense in depth provided by plant capabilities and programmatic controls

Event Selection & Analysis

The F-C Target values shown in the figure should not be considered as a demarcation of acceptable and unacceptable results. The F-C Target provides a general reference to assess events, SSCs, and programmatic controls in terms of sensitivities and available margins.

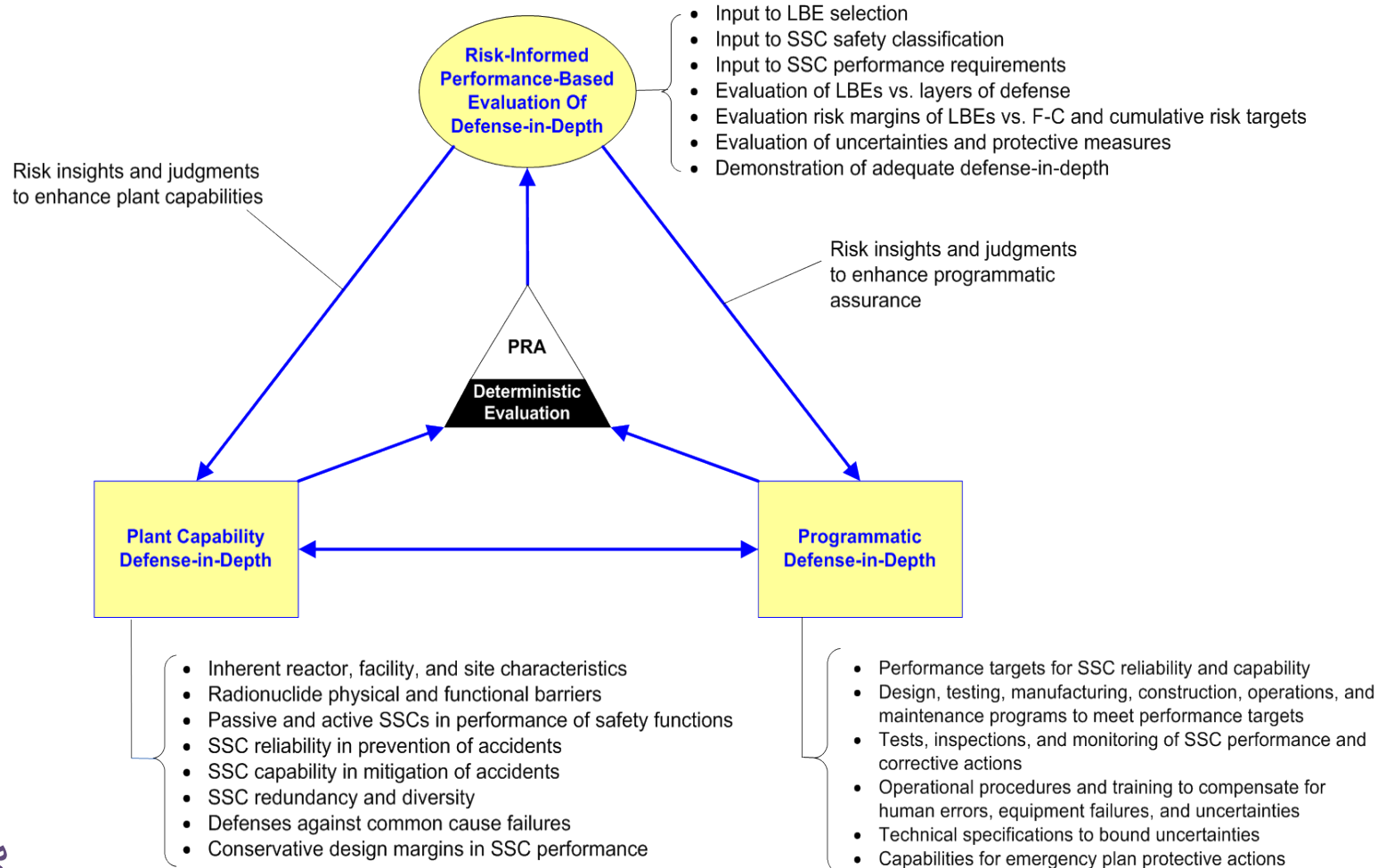


* F-C Target considered along with cumulative risk metrics, safety classification, and assessment of defense in depth

Safety Classification and Performance Criteria

- **Safety-Related (SR):**
 - SSCs selected by the designer from the SSCs that are available to perform the required safety functions to mitigate the consequences of DBEs to within the LBE F-C Target, and to mitigate DBAs that only rely on the SR SSCs to meet the dose limits of 10 CFR 50.34 using conservative assumptions
 - SSCs selected by the designer and relied on to perform required safety functions to prevent the frequency of BDBE with consequences greater than the 10 CFR 50.34 dose limits from increasing into the DBE region and beyond the F-C Target
- **Non-Safety-Related with Special Treatment (NSRST):**
 - Non-safety-related SSCs relied on to perform risk significant functions. Risk significant SSCs are those that perform functions that prevent or mitigate any LBE from exceeding the F-C Target, or make significant contributions to the cumulative risk metrics selected for evaluating the total risk from all analyzed LBEs.
 - Non-safety-related SSCs relied on to perform functions requiring special treatment for DID adequacy
- **Non-Safety-Related with No Special Treatment (NST):**
 - All other SSCs (with no special treatment required)

Assessing Defense in Depth



Informing the Content of Applications

- NEI 18-04 provides useful guidance for applicants to identify and provide the appropriate level of information needed to satisfy parts of the regulatory requirements in 10 CFR 50.34, 10 CFR 52.47, 10 CFR 52.79, 10 CFR 52.137, and 10 CFR 52.157.
- Combination of deterministic evaluations and probabilistic risk assessments
- Information needed on fuel, primary, and other barriers to define limitations, performance characteristics, and as input to mechanistic source term
- Information needed on SSCs and programmatic controls associated with key safety functions
- Scope and depth for other information (e.g., ancillary plant systems) to be determined based safety/risk significance (i.e., roles in preventing or mitigating licensing basis events)
- Level of detail can also reflect potential performance-based approaches (see Introduction, Part 2, to NUREG 0800)

Next Presentations

- NEI 18-04, “Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development,” (Draft Report Revision N) and Related Tabletop Exercises
- Requested ACRS Feedback
 - Draft SECY, “Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, and Performance-Based Approach to Inform the Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors”
 - Draft DG-1353, “Guidance for a Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, and Performance-Based Approach to Inform the Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors”



NEI 18-04 AND THE LICENSING MODERNIZATION PROJECT

Mike Tschiltz, Jason Redd, and Karl Fleming

October 30, 2018

© 2018 NEI. All rights reserved.



Mike Tschiltz
Senior Director New Plant, SMRs and Advanced Reactors
Nuclear Energy Institute

VISION FOR THE FUTURE - A STREAMLINED AND PREDICTABLE LICENSING PATHWAY TO DEPLOYMENT



Ensuring the Future of U.S. Nuclear Energy
*Creating a Streamlined and Predictable Licensing
Pathway to Deployment*

January 23, 2018

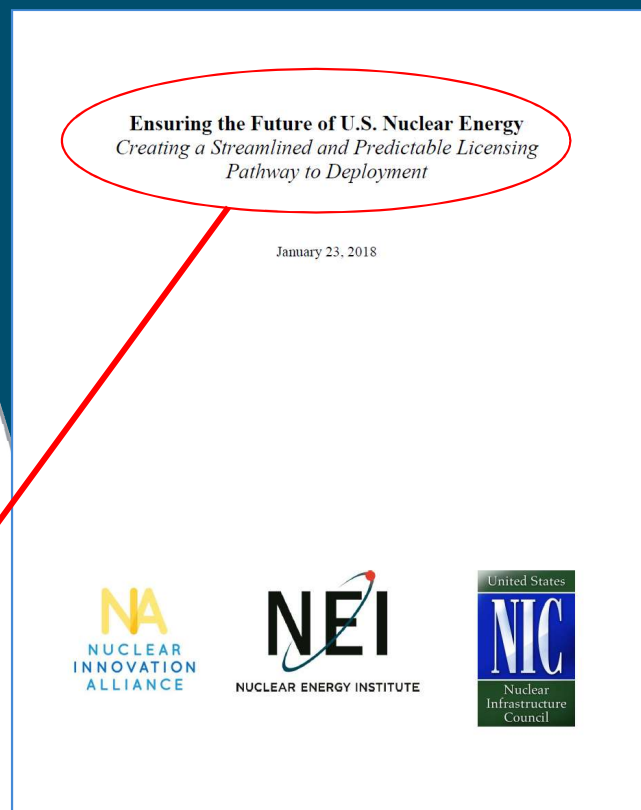
To ensure that advanced reactors are licensed and built in the U.S., near-term regulatory reforms are necessary.

These reforms should focus on achieving the following near-term objectives:

- *Reversing the trend of increasing regulatory costs and excessively long reviews;*
- ***Aligning the regulatory framework for advanced reactors with their inherent enhanced safety;***
- *Defining licensing options clearly, including options for staged applications and approval; and*
- *Providing additional flexibility for changes during construction.*



VISION FOR THE FUTURE – A STREAMLINED AND PREDICTABLE LICENSING PATHWAY TO DEVELOPMENT



VISION FOR THE FUTURE – A STREAMLINED AND PREDICTABLE LICENSING PATHWAY TO DEVELOPMENT



Jason Redd
NEI 18-04 Guidance Document Lead
Southern Nuclear Development

NEI 18-04 guides prospective applicants in answering the following questions:

- What are the plant initiating events, event sequences, and accidents that are associated with the design?
- How does the proposed design and its structures, systems, and components (SSCs) respond to initiating events and event sequences?
- What are the margins provided by the facility's response, as it relates to prevention and mitigation of radiological releases within prescribed limits for the protection of public health and safety?
- Is the philosophy of Defense-in-Depth (DID) adequately reflected in the design and operation of the facility?

Karl Fleming
NEI 18-04 Senior Technical Lead

- Systematic, reproducible, robust ,and integrated processes for:
 - Identification of safety significant licensing basis events (LBEs) appropriate for each non-LWR design through an integrated decision process informed by a design specific PRA.
 - Safety classification of SSCs and selection of SSC performance requirements;
 - Establishing the risk and safety significance of LBEs and SSCs;
 - Demonstrating enhanced safety margins consistent with Advanced Reactor Policy;
 - Identification of key sources of uncertainty;
 - Evaluation of the adequacy of plant capabilities and programs for defense-in-depth.
- Appropriate balance of deterministic and probabilistic inputs to risk-informed decisions involved in design, operations, programs and licensing.
- Performance-based approach to setting plant and SSC performance requirements and monitoring performance against requirements.
- SSC performance requirements linked to balancing prevention and mitigation functions identified in LBEs.

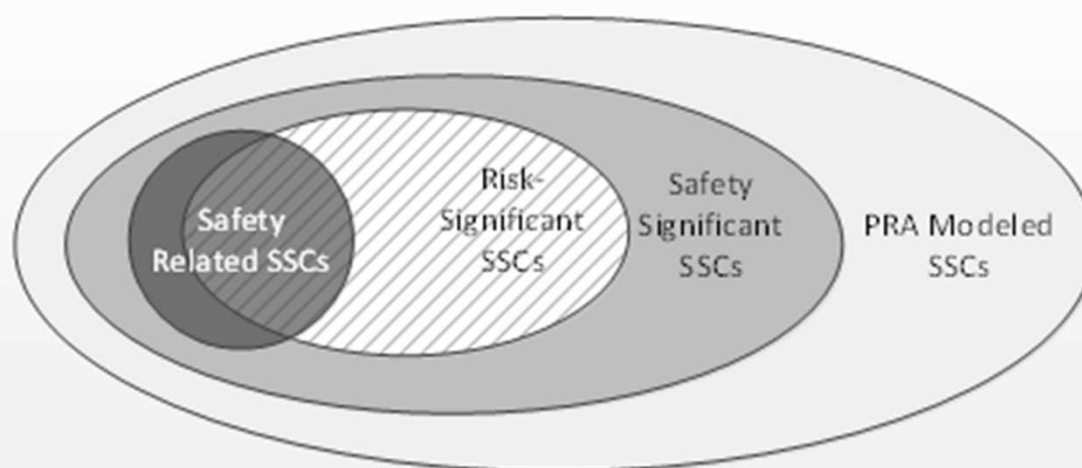
SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF LBES BY DESIGN TEAM IS SYSTEMATIC AND REPRODUCEABLE



- Anticipated Operation Occurrences (AOOs), Design Basis Events (DBEs), and Beyond Design Basis Events (BDBEs) defined in terms of event sequence families with input from a reactor design-specific PRA that is integrated into the design process.
- AOOs, DBEs, and BDBEs are evaluated:
 - To ensure consistency with the reactor's safety design approach;
 - Individually for risk significance against a Frequency-Consequence (F-C) Target;
 - Collectively by comparing the total integrated risk against cumulative risk targets.
- DBEs and high consequence BDBEs are evaluated to define Required Safety Functions (RSFs) necessary to meet F-C Target.
- Designer selects Safety Related (SR) SSCs to perform RSFs among those available on all DBEs.
- DBAs are derived from DBEs by crediting only SR SSCs and evaluated conservatively for meeting Chapter 15 Design Basis Accident (DBA) requirements.

- **SSC Safety Classes:**
 - Safety Related (SR) – selected to perform Required Safety Functions;
 - Non-Safety Related with Special Treatment (NSRST) – non SR SSCs that are risk significant or perform functions necessary for DID adequacy;
 - Non-Safety Related with no Special Treatment (NST).
- **Risk Significant SSCs based on absolute metrics**
 - Perform functions necessary to keep LBEs inside F-C Target;
 - Contribute at least 1% to cumulative risk targets selected to meet Quantitative Health Objectives (QHOs) and 10 CFR 20 annual dose limits.
- **Risk Significant LBEs**
 - Doses exceed 2.5 mrem, and,
 - Frequency of the LBE dose within 1% of the F-C Target.

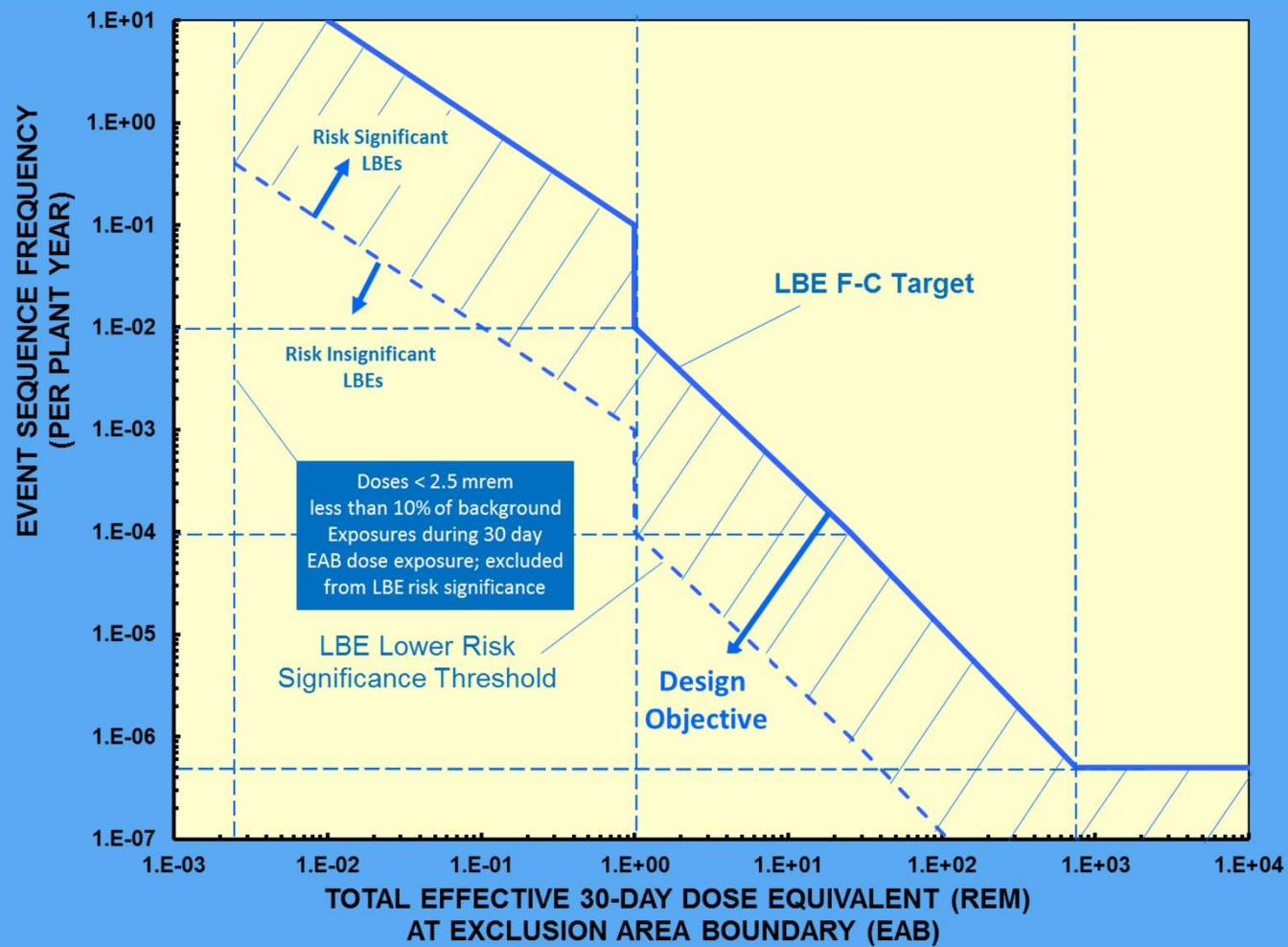
SSC CATEGORY RELATIONSHIPS



All Plant SSCs

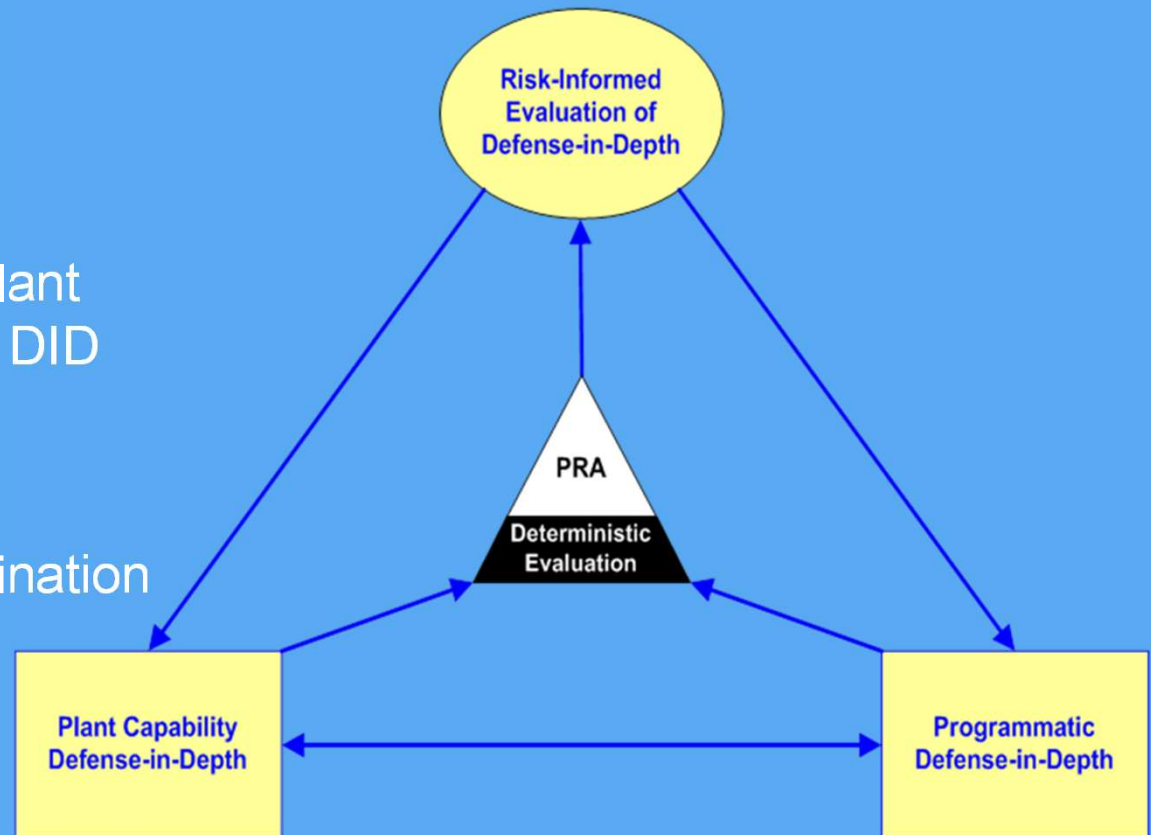
- Plant Level Safety Margins
 - Reflected in the margins between LBE frequencies and consequences and the F-C target;
 - One way to demonstrate enhanced margins consistent with NRC Advanced Reactor Policy.
- SSC Level Safety Margins
 - Margins in design codes selected to provide a robust capability to support the mitigation function of safety significant SSCs;
 - Margins in the performance requirements selected to ensure that SSC will perform their prevention functions with adequate reliability.
- Confirmation of adequate plant and SSC margins addressed as part of the DID adequacy evaluation.

LBE RISK-SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA



Evaluation of DID involves...

- Attributes of DID
- Evaluation of attributes
- Guidelines for adequacy of Plant Capability and Programmatic DID
- Special considerations
- Integrated Decision Process
- Compensatory action determination
- DID Baseline documentation



- High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors
 - MHTGR-1980's PSID, PRA, NUREG-1338;
 - ANS 53.1 Design Standard for MHRs (PBMR, NGNP applications);
 - Xe100 LMP Demonstration (completed).
- Liquid Metal Cooled Fast Reactors
 - GEH PRISM -1980s, PSID, PRA, NUREG-1368;
 - DOE sponsored PRISM PRA Modernization;
 - GEH LMP Demonstration (completed).
- Molten Salt Reactors
 - Vanderbilt/ORNL MSRE Preliminary PRA, LBE definition, ORNL/TM-2018/788;
 - EPRI PHA-to-PRA Project using MSRE Case Study;
 - Vanderbilt MSRE LMP Demonstration (planned for 2019).
- Other Advanced non-LWRs
 - Kairos FHR LMP Demonstration (planned for 2019);
 - Westinghouse eVinci Micro reactor LMP Demonstration (planned for 2019).

CURRENT EXPERIENCE IN APPLYING LMP PROCESS TASKS (AS OF 10/30/2018)

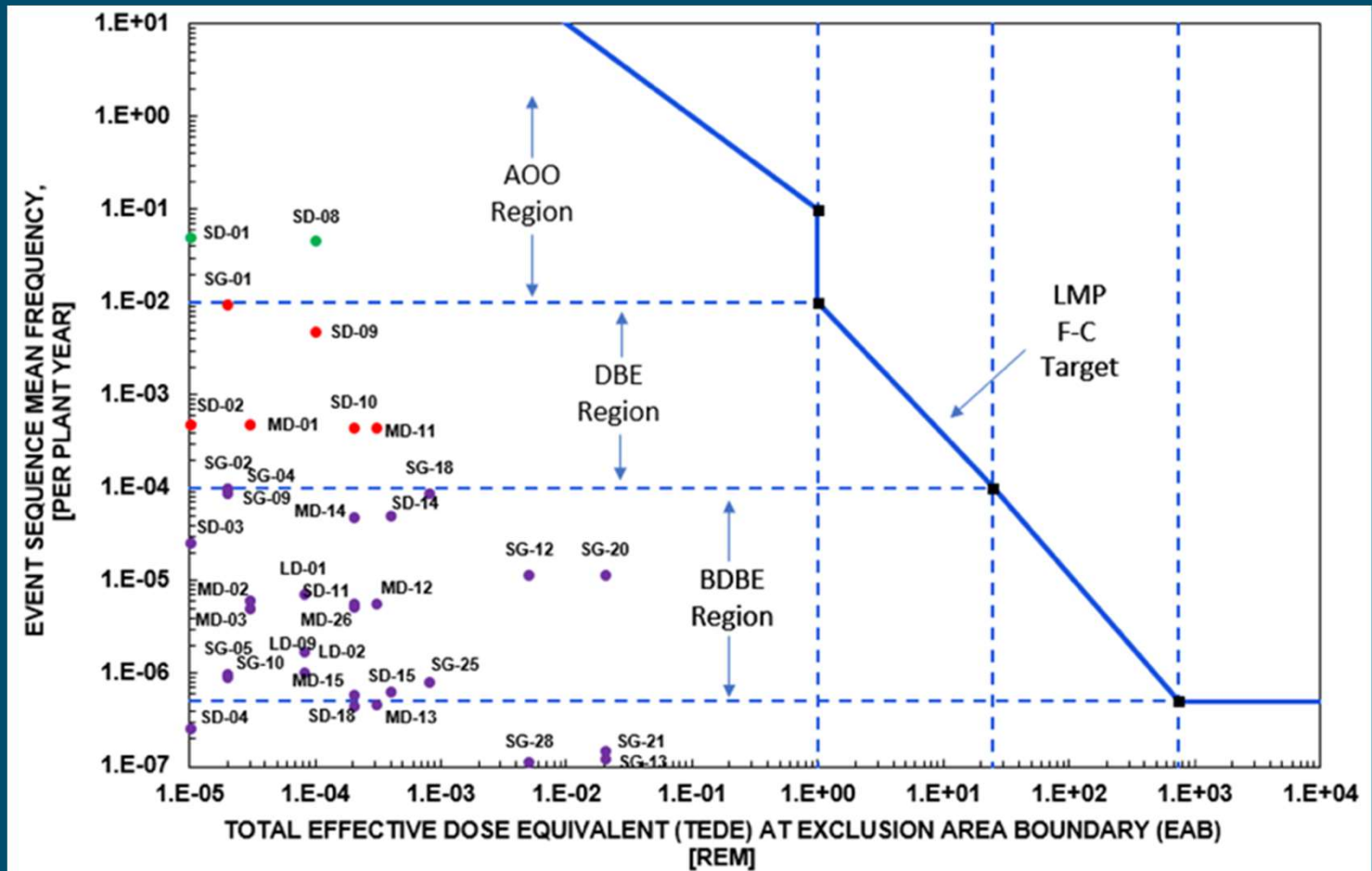


NEI 18-04 Tasks	MHTGR	XE-100	PRISM	MSRE
Internal Events PRA	√√	√	√√	√
Seismic PRA	√√			
Single and multi-module event sequences	√√	√	√	
Define/confirm AOOs, DBEs, BDBEs	√√	√	√	√
Evaluate LBEs vs F-C and Cum. Risk Targets	√√	√	√	√
Identify Required Safety Functions	√√	√	√	√
Select/Confirm SR SSCs and DBAs	√√	√	√	
Define/Confirm Required Functional Design Criteria	√√			
Define/Confirm Safety Related Design Conditions	√√			
Evaluate Plant Capability DID Adequacy	NA		√	
Identify Risk Significant LBEs and SSCs	NA		√	
Select/Confirm NSRST SSCs	NA		√	
Define Performance Requirements for Safety Significant SSCs	√			
Evaluate Programmatic DID Adequacy/Integrated Decision Process	NA			
√ designates limited scope application/demonstration √√ designates full scope application NA designates NEI 18-04 tasks not available when application performed				

- LMP methodology demonstrated for the three major families of advanced non-LWRs: gas-cooled, liquid metal-cooled, and molten salt reactors.
- Developers involved in demonstrations found the methodology to be useful and to provide reasonable results consistent with safety design approach.
- Performance-based aspects enhanced by use of absolute, versus relative, metrics for LBE and SSC risk significance.
- Relationships and distinctions among safety-related, risk-significant, and safety-significant SSCs clarified.
- Importance of integrating the tasks of selecting and evaluating LBEs, safety classification and performance requirements of SSCs, and evaluation of DID adequacy into Risk-Informed, Performance-Based (RIPB) decisions demonstrated.
- Implementation feedback to be incorporated into LMP white papers.

XE-100 LMP DEMONSTRATION HIGHLIGHTS

- Example of LMP application at early state of design.
- Limited scope high level PRA developed during preconceptual design to guide conceptual design.
- Completed preliminary selection of LBEs and RSFs with examples identified for SR SSCs.

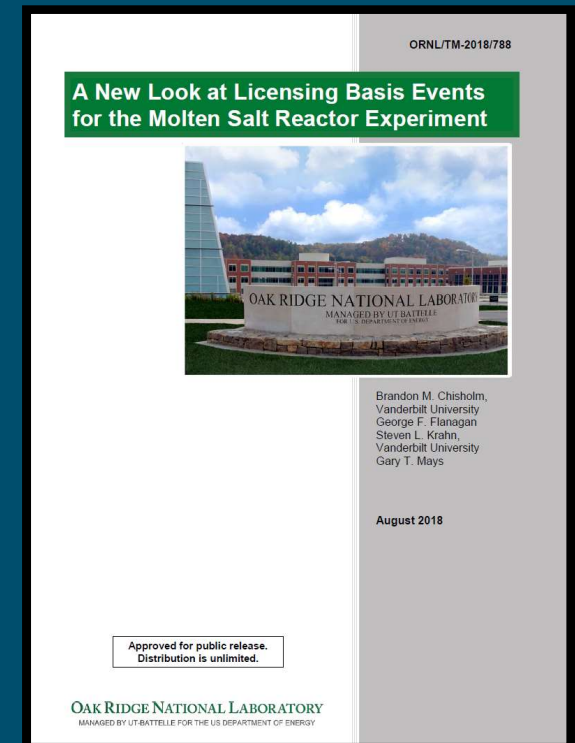
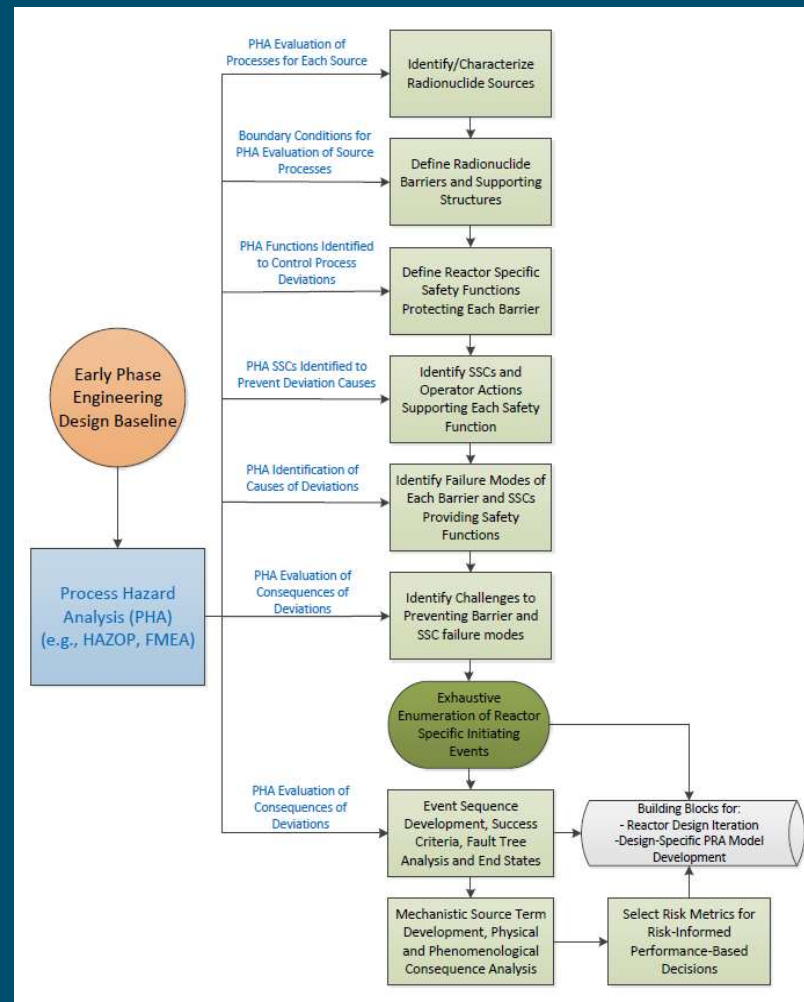
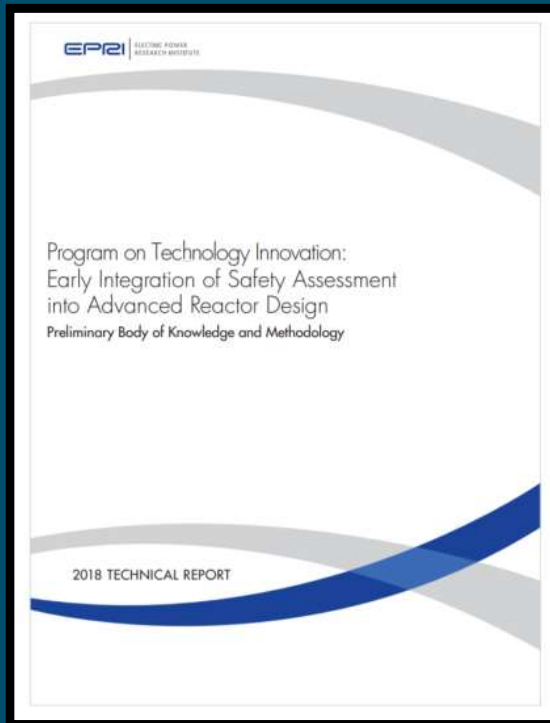


- Example of LMP application after previously completed conceptual design and NRC pre-application review.
- Recent DOE-sponsored PRA modernization to pilot ASME/ANS Non-LWR PRA standard.
- Included passive component reliability, component reliability database development, and mechanistic source term assessments.
- Inspired NEI 18-04 approach to LBE and SSC risk significance criteria based on absolute risk metrics.
- NEI 18-04 application included:
 - Identification / confirmation and evaluation of AOOs, DBEs, and BDBEs
 - Identification / confirmation and evaluation of RSFs
 - Classification of SR and NSRST SSCs
 - Preliminary selection / confirmation of DBAs
 - Evaluation of plant capabilities for defense-in-depth

- The selected SR SSCs can be grouped into the following high level categories:
 - Digital I&C logic and load drivers (RPS, DPS, Q-DCIS);
 - Control rods and drives and associated operator actions;
 - EM pump supply breakers and associated operator actions;
 - 120 VAC equipment;
 - 125 VDC equipment;
 - Reactor vessel & internals;
 - RVACS;
 - Supporting structures.
- The following SSCs classified as NSRST for Plant Capability DID adequacy:
 - SG shell and tubes;
 - IHTS features supporting heat transport;
 - Forced air cooling mode of ACS and supporting 480 VAC electrical equipment;
 - SWRPS detection and mitigation SSCs.

- **Systematic and Repeatable**
 - It is clear when a process step is complete;
 - Sensitivity studies are easy to perform;
 - Results are traceable to key risk and performance drivers.
- **Visual**
 - Provides an point of reference for conveying PRA insights to Designers and Reviewers;
 - F-C plot illustrates results relative to risk targets;
 - More meaningful than displaying very low frequency numbers.
- **Iterative**
 - Complements the Design Phases;
 - Identifies vulnerabilities and trends early in the design;
 - Facilitates design optimization sensitivity studies;
 - Clarifies path to regulatory engagement.

PRELIMINARY MSRE PRA DEVELOPMENT



- MSRs lack significant PRA legacy
- Comprehensive PHA (HAZOP) evaluations being performed to create body of knowledge for safety case and PRA development
 - Project benefits from EPRI PHA-PRA Project
- MSRE PRA is at early state of development
 - Event trees (with fault trees) were constructed for a total of three interesting initiating events;
 - 2 of 8 total event sequences had greater than “minimal” consequences;
 - IEs in auxiliary systems may be risk-significant for MSRs;
 - Systematic review of auxiliary systems revealed reliance on single feature.
- Next Steps
 - Definition of intermediate risk metrics;
 - LMP Demonstration.

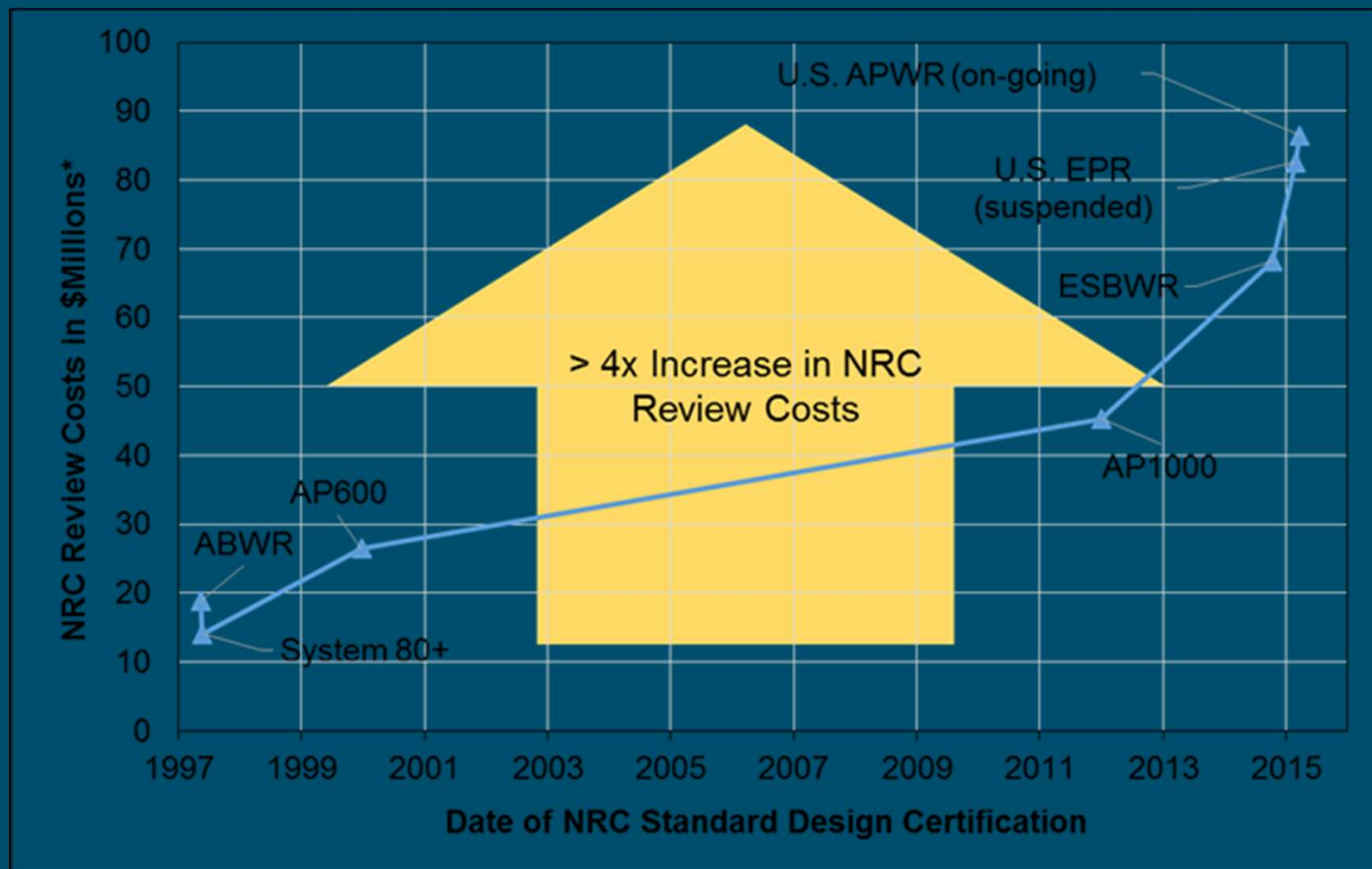
This presentation has provided a demonstration of the LMP approach to answering the following questions:

- What are the plant initiating events, event sequences, and accidents that are associated with the design?
- How does the proposed design and its SSCs respond to initiating events and event sequences?
- What are the margins provided by the facility's response, as it relates to prevention and mitigation of radiological releases within prescribed limits for the protection of public health and safety?
- Is the philosophy of DID adequately reflected in the design and operation of the facility?

Questions?

Backup Slides

NRC DESIGN CERTIFICATION REVIEW COSTS REPORTED TO CONGRESS IN 2015



Costs have been normalized to 2017 dollars

- From the start of a reactor design project, the NEI 18-04 methodology systematically provides a clear plan to identify / confirm LBEs, classify SSC, and evaluate the adequacy of defense in depth.
- Knowledge gaps are recognized early and addressed in a deliberate, logical manner.
- Process is reproducible such that different design teams should reach similar conclusions for the same inputs.

- LMP methodology holistically considers the identification of LBEs, the classification of SSCs and associated special treatment, and the adequacy of defense-in-depth all together, rather than as independent, sequential actions.
- Incorporates data and insights from a wide variety of diverse sources to guide decision making.

- The LMP methodology can be consistently applied across different technologies.
- All technologies are evaluated against the same risk-informed, performance-based targets for safety.
- Technology-neutral, the process does not favor or penalize any particular method for satisfying regulatory outcome objectives and meeting the Commission's safety goals.
- Innovative methods to satisfy safety performance objectives are encouraged.

TOP DOWN APPROACH IS NEEDED FOR OVERALL COHERENCY AND CONSISTENCY



Examples:

- NEI 18-04
- ARDCs

Examples:

- HTGR DC
- FSR DC
- MSR DC
- Etc.

Generic Methods for being able to Demonstrate Compliance Requirements

Methods and Data for Establishing Technology Specific Req.

Design Info

Design Specific Req

Design and Compliance Basis (e.g., PDCs)

Option 1- Top Down Approach

Option 2- Bottom Up Approach

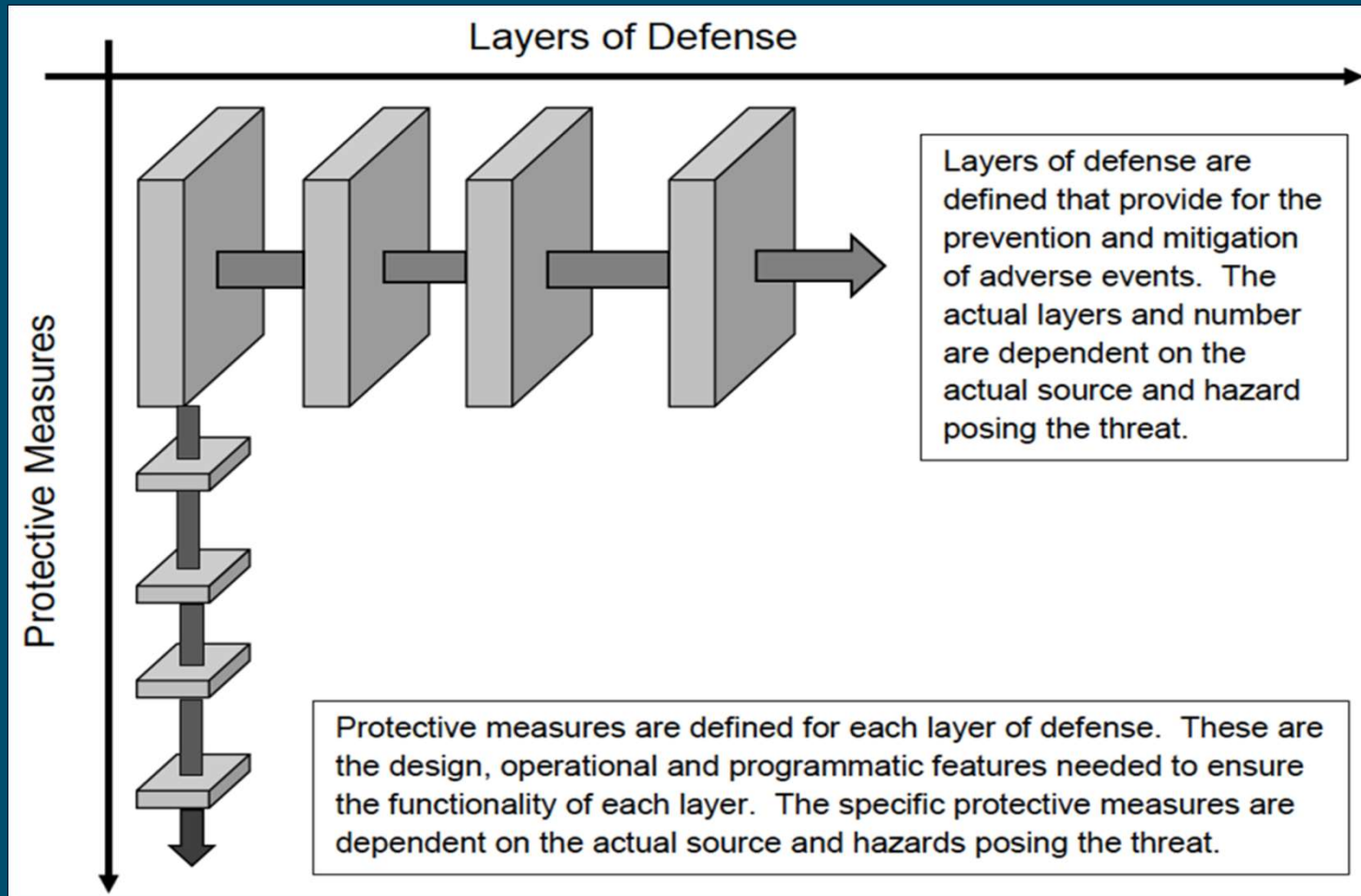
- Demonstrations of the NEI 18-04 methodology have been performed successfully on different reactor technologies.
- Methodology accommodates designs at any stage of the design process by accommodating early design and risk information and incorporating feedback loops (which may be entered anytime) throughout as the design matures. Some designers may choose to use the methodology to confirm decisions made previously in the design process.
- NEI 18-04 is logical and within the typical technical capabilities of the designer at each stage of the design process.

- NEI 18-04 elicits diverse sources to guide RIPB decision making, ensuring that viewpoints from throughout an organization are incorporated systematically.
- The process identifies and addresses gaps in knowledge and uncertainties that may otherwise go unnoticed.
- The systematic nature of the NEI 18-04 process is widely understandable, readily integrated with any engineering process, produces a more robust record of safety decision-making, and remains a useful framework throughout the life of the plant.

DID Backup Slides

“...an approach to designing and operating nuclear facilities that prevents and mitigates accidents that release radiation or hazardous materials. The key is creating multiple independent and redundant layers of defense to compensate for potential human and mechanical failures so that no single layer, no matter how robust, is exclusively relied upon. Defense in depth includes the use of access controls, physical barriers, redundant and diverse key safety functions, and emergency response measures.”

NRC DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH CONCEPT



LMP DEFENSE IN DEPTH ADEQUACY BASIC STRUCTURE

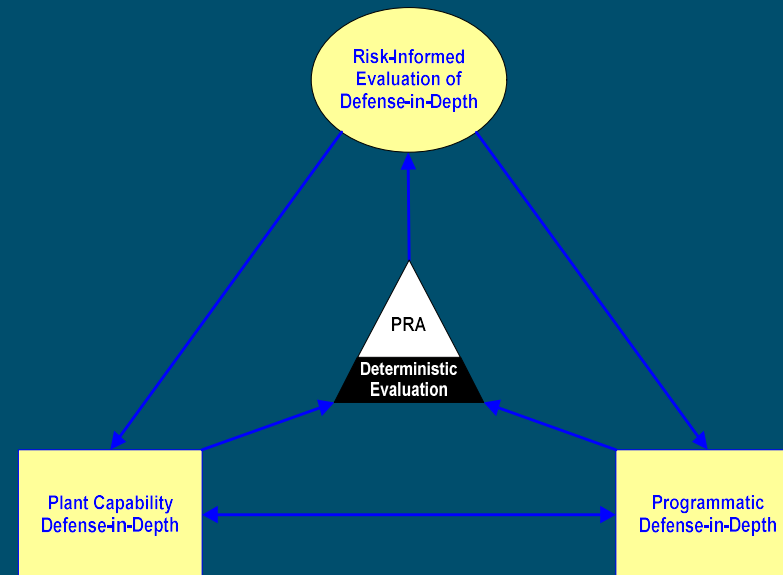
Plant Capability DID

Plant Functional Capability DID—This capability is introduced through systems and features designed to prevent occurrence of undesired LBEs or mitigate the consequences of such events.

Plant Physical Capability DID—This capability is introduced through SSC robustness and physical barriers to limit the consequences of a hazard.

Programmatic DID

Programmatic DID is used to address uncertainties when evaluating plant capability DID and is used where programmatic protective strategies are defined. It is used to incorporate special treatment during design, manufacturing, constructing, operating, maintaining, testing, and inspecting of the plant and the associated processes to ensure there is reasonable assurance that the predicted performance can be achieved throughout the lifetime of the plant. The use of performance-based measures, where practical, to monitor plant parameters and equipment performance that have a direct connection to risk management and equipment and human reliability are considered essential.



PLANT CAPABILITY DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH ATTRIBUTES

Attribute	Evaluation Focus
Initiating Event and Event Sequence Completeness	PRA Documentation of Initiating Event Selection and Event Sequence Modeling
	Insights from reactor operating experience, system engineering evaluations, expert judgment
Layers of Defense	Multiple Layers of Defense
	Extent of Layer Functional Independence
	Functional Barriers
	Physical Barriers
Functional Reliability	Inherent Reactor Features that contribute to performing safety functions
	Passive and Active SSCs performing safety functions
	Redundant Functional Capabilities
	Diverse Functional Capabilities
Prevention and Mitigation Balance	SSCs performing prevention functions
	SSCs performing mitigation functions
	No Single Layer /Feature Exclusively Relied Upon

Attribute	Evaluation Focus
Quality / Reliability	Performance targets for SSC reliability and capability
	Design, manufacturing, construction, O&M features, or special treatment sufficient to meet performance targets
Compensation for Uncertainties	Compensation for human errors
	Compensation for mechanical errors
	Compensation for unknowns (performance variability)
	Compensation for unknowns (knowledge uncertainty)
Off-Site Response	Emergency response capability

Attribute	Evaluation Focus
Use of Risk Triplet Beyond PRA	What can go wrong?
	How likely is it?
	What are the consequences?
Knowledge Level	Plant Simulation and Modeling of LBEs
	State of Knowledge
	Margin to PB Targets and Limits
Uncertainty Management	Magnitude and Sources of Uncertainties
Action Refinement	Implementation Practicality and Effectiveness
	Cost/Risk/Benefit Considerations

- [illegible]

- Plant Capability DID
 - IDP Role in LBE Finalization
 - IDP Evaluation of LBEs against Layers of Defense
 - IDP Evaluation of LBEs for overreliance on single features
 - IDP Evaluation of LBEs for Margin Adequacy
 - IDP Evaluation of SSC Classification
 - IDP Evaluation of SSC performance capability requirements and Code and Standards applications
- Programmatic DID
 - IDP Evaluation of Quality and Reliability outcome objectives
 - IDP Evaluation of Sources of Uncertainty
 - IDP Evaluation of Residual Risk Management strategies

GUIDELINES FOR ESTABLISHING ADEQUACY OF PLANT CAPABILITY DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH (TABLE 5-2)



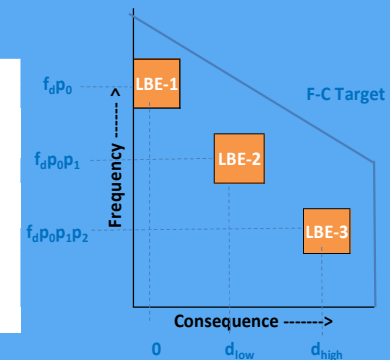
Layer ^[a]	Layer Guideline		Overall Guidelines	
	Quantitative	Qualitative	Quantitative	Qualitative
1) Prevent off-normal operation and AOOs	Maintain frequency of plant transients within designed cycles; meet owner requirements for plant reliability and availability ^[b]		Meet F-C Target for all LBEs and cumulative risk metric targets with sufficient ^[d] margins	No single design or operational feature, ^[c] no matter how robust, is exclusively relied upon to satisfy the five layers of defense
2) Control abnormal operation, detect failures, and prevent DBEs	Maintain frequency of all DBEs < 10 ⁻² / plant-year	Minimize frequency of challenges to safety-related SSCs		
3) Control DBEs within the analyzed design basis conditions and prevent BDBEs	Maintain frequency of all BDBEs < 10 ⁻⁴ / plant-year	No single design or operational feature ^[c] relied upon to meet quantitative objective for all DBEs		
4) Control severe plant conditions, mitigate consequences of BDBEs	Maintain individual risks from all LBEs < QHOs with sufficient ^[d] margins	No single barrier ^[c] or plant feature relied upon to limit releases in achieving quantitative objectives for all BDBEs		
5) Deploy adequate offsite protective actions and prevent adverse impact on public health and safety				
Notes:				
[a] The plant design and operational features and protective strategies employed to support each layer should be functionally independent				
[b] Non-regulatory owner requirements for plant reliability and availability and design targets for transient cycles should limit the frequency of initiating events and transients and thereby contribute to the protective strategies for this layer of DID. Quantitative and qualitative targets for these parameters are design specific.				
[c] This criterion implies no excessive reliance on programmatic activities or human actions and that at least two independent means are provided to meet this objective.				

SSC LAYERS OF DEFENSE CAPABILITY AND RELIABILITY IN PREVENTION AND MITIGATION OF ACCIDENTS

Plant Disturbance	Plant features prevent Initiating event?	SSC ₁ Prevents Fuel Damage?	SSC ₂ Limits Release?	LBE	End State	Defense-in-Depth Layers Challenged ^[1]	Frequency	Dose
-------------------	--	--	----------------------------------	-----	-----------	---	-----------	------

f_d	Yes			N/A	Disturbance controlled with no plant trip	Layer 1	f_d	0
	No	Yes		1	No fuel damage or release	Layer 2	$f_d p_0$	0
		No	Yes	2	Fuel damage w/ limited release	Layer 3	$f_d p_0 p_1$	d_{low}
			No	3	Fuel Damage w/ unmitigated release	Layers 4 and 5	$f_d p_0 p_1 p_2$	d_{high}

[1] See Figure 2-4 for definition of defense-in-depth layers



SSC	LBEs	Function	SSC Performance Attribute for Special Treatment
Plant	N/A	Prevent initiating event	Reliability of plant features preventing initiating event
SSC ₁	1	Mitigate initiating event	Capability to prevent fuel damage
	2	Prevent fuel damage	Reliability of mitigation function
	3	Help prevent large release	Reliability of mitigation function
SSC ₂	2	Mitigate fuel damage	Capability to limit release from fuel damage
	3	Prevent unmitigated release	Reliability of mitigation function

GUIDELINES FOR EVALUATION OF PROGRAMMATIC DID (1/2)

Attribute	Evaluation Focus	Implementation Strategies	Evaluation Considerations
Quality / Reliability	Design Testing Manufacturing Construction O&M	Conservatism with Bias to Prevention Equipment Codes and Standards Equipment Qualification Performance Testing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is there appropriate bias to prevention of AOOs progressing to postulated accidents? 2. Has appropriate conservatism been applied in bounding deterministic safety analysis of more risk significant LBEs? 3. Is there reasonable agreement between the deterministic safety analysis of DBAs and the upper bound consequences of risk-informed DBA included in the LBE set? 4. Have the most limiting design conditions for SSCs in plant safety and risk analysis been used for selection of safety-related SSC design criteria? 5. Is the reliability of functions within systems relied on for safety overly dependent on a single inherent or passive feature for risk significant LBEs? 6. Is the reliability of active functions relied upon in risk significant LBEs achieved with appropriate redundancy or diversity within a layer of defense? 7. Have the identified safety-related SSCs been properly classified for special treatment consistent with their risk significance?
	Compensation for Human Errors	Operational Command and Control Practices Training and Qualification Plant Simulators Independent Oversight and Inspection Programs Reactor Oversight Program	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have the insights from the Human Factors Engineering program been included in the PRA appropriately? 2. Have plant system control designs minimized the reliance on human performance as part of risk-significant LBE scenarios? 3. Have plant protection functions been automated with highly reliable systems for all DBAs? 4. Are there adequate indications of plant state and transient performance for operators to effectively monitor all risk-significant LBEs? 5. Are the risk-significant LBEs all properly modeled on the plant reference simulator and adequately confirmed by deterministic safety analysis? 6. Are all LBEs for all modes and states capable of being demonstrated on the plant reference simulator for training purposes?
Compensation for Uncertainties	Compensation for Mechanical	Operational Technical Specifications Allowable Outage Times Part 21 Reporting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Are all risk-significant LBE limiting condition for operation reflected in plant Operating Technical Specifications? 2. Are Allowable Outage Times in Technical Specifications consistent with assumed functional reliability levels for risk-significant LBEs?
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Are all risk-significant SSCs properly included in the PRA?

GUIDELINES FOR EVALUATION OF PROGRAMMATIC DID (2/2)



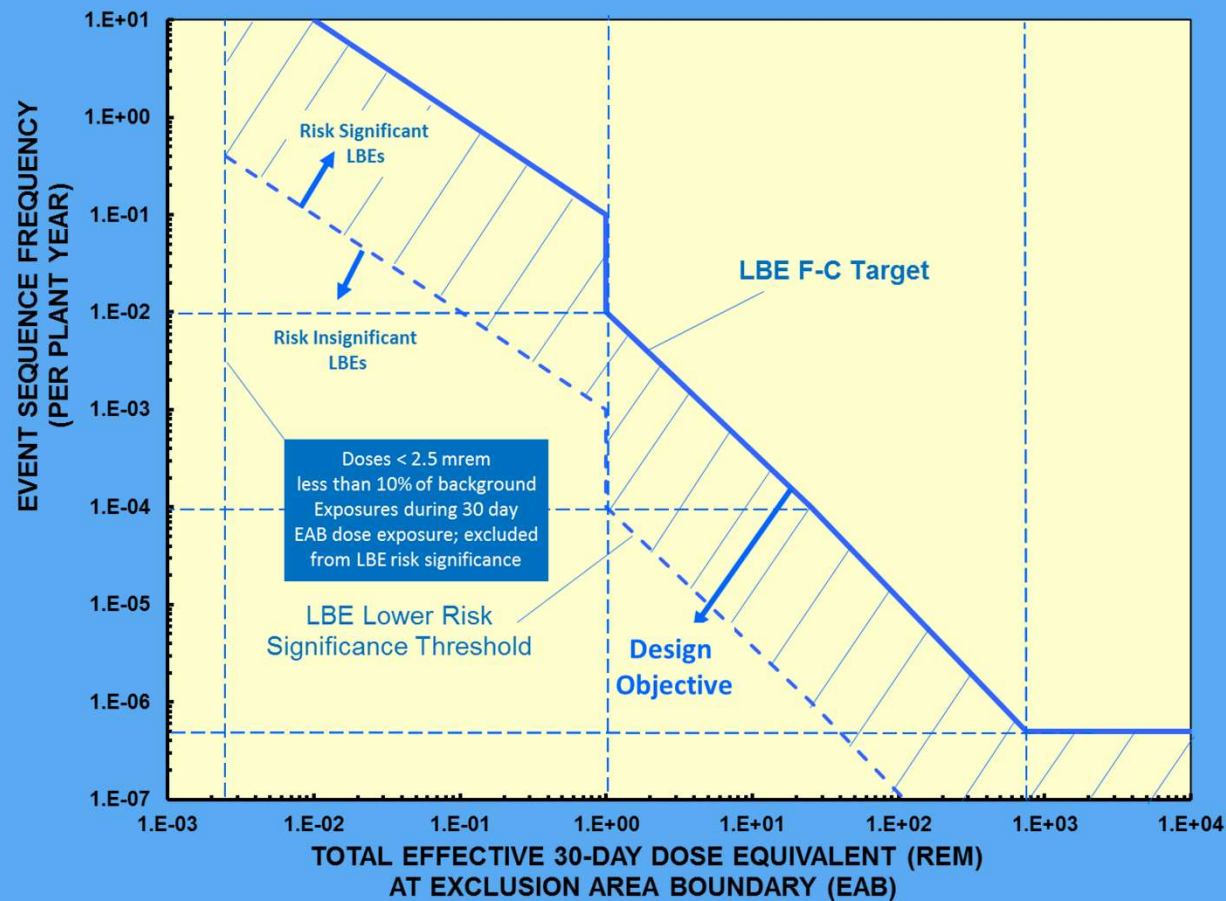
Attribute	Evaluation Focus	Implementation Strategies	Evaluation Considerations
	Compensation for Unknowns (Performance Variability)	Operational Technical Specifications In-Service Monitoring Programs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Are the Technical Specification for risk-significant SSCs consistent with achieving the necessary safety function outcomes for the risk significant LBEs? 2. Are the in-service monitoring programs aligned with the risk-significant SSC identified through the RIPB SSC Classification process?
	Compensation for Unknowns (Knowledge Uncertainty)	Site Selection PIRT/ Technical Readiness Levels Integral Systems Tests / Separate Effects Tests	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have the uncertainties identified in PIRT or similar evaluation processes been satisfactorily addressed with respect to their impact on plant capability and associated safety analyses? 2. Has physical testing been done to confirm risk significant SSC performance within the assumed bounds of the risk and safety assessments? 3. Have plant siting requirements been conservatively established based on the risk from severe accidents identified in the PRA? 4. Has the PRA been peer reviewed in accordance with applicable industry standards and regulatory guidance? 5. Are hazards not included in the PRA low risk to the public based on bounding deterministic analysis?
Off-Site Response	Emergency Response Capability	Layers of Response Strategies EPZ location EP Programs Public Notification Capability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Are functional response features appropriately considered in the design and emergency operational response capabilities for severe events as a means of providing additional DID for undefined event conditions? 2. Is the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) appropriate for the full set of DBEs and BDBEs identified in the LBE selection process? 3. Is the time sufficient to execute Emergency Planning (EP) protective actions for risk significant LBEs consistent with the event timelines in the LBEs?

- Metrics
 - LBE Metrics;
 - SSC Metrics.
- Margins
 - Plant performance margins (LBEs);
 - SSC design performance conservatism.
- Uncertainties
 - Completeness;
 - Analyzed Uncertainties;
 - Residual Risks.
- Compensatory Action Decisions
 - Choices;
 - Impact on Risk;
 - Timing;
 - Practicality.

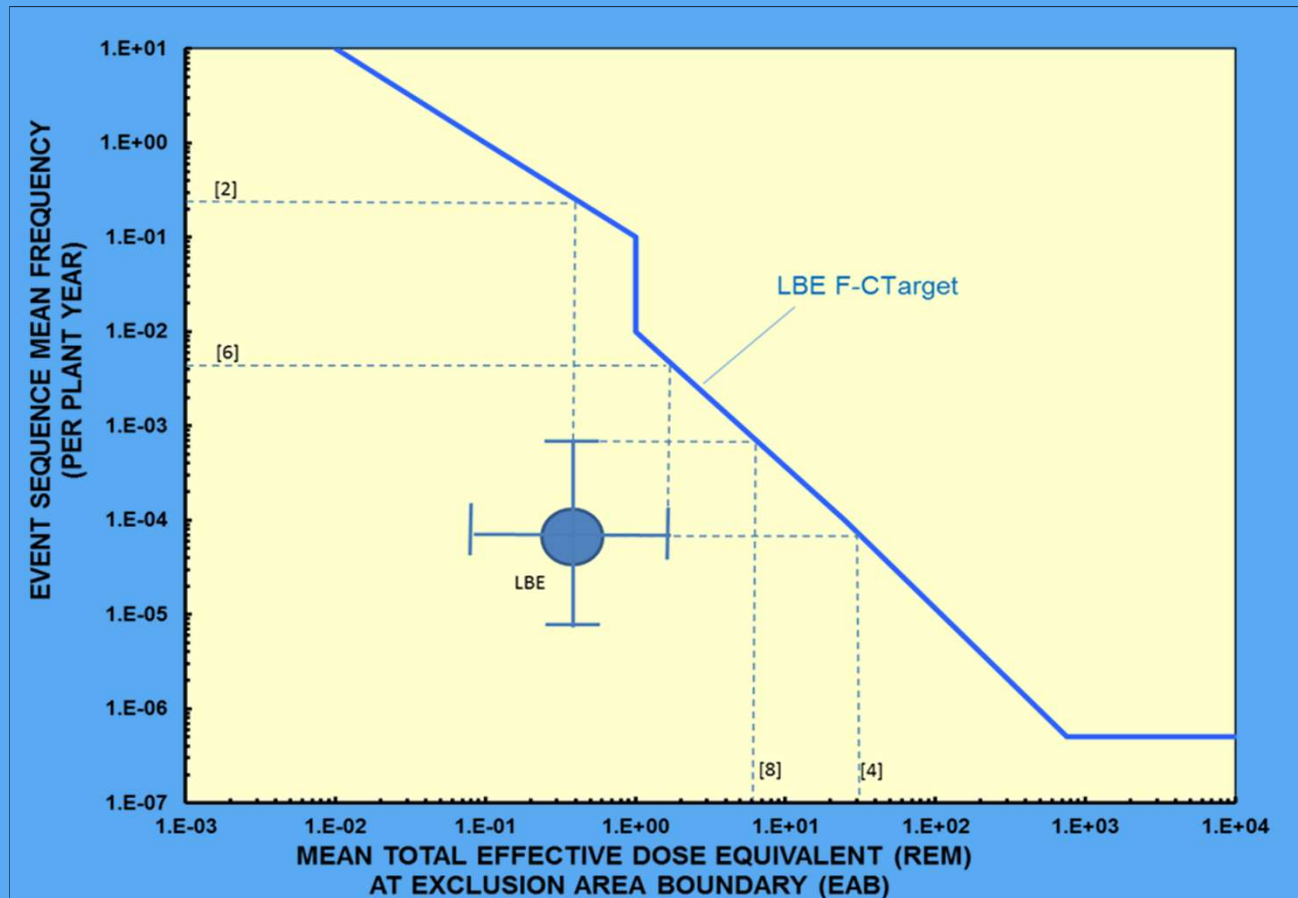
Plant Performance Margins

- Best Estimate
 - Doses below low dose threshold
 - Event sequence families below QHOs
- With Uncertainty Bands
 - AOOs that overlap DBE region
 - BDBEs that overlap DBE region
- DBA LBE Margins
 - Compared to 10CFR 50.34
 - Compared to 10 CFR 100
- SSC design performance conservatism
 - Use of Consensus Standards
 - Deterministic Margins around BE performance

LBE RISK-SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA



EVALUATING MARGINS AGAINST F-C TARGET



EXAMPLE RISK MARGINS FOR MHTGR

LBE Category	Limiting LBE ^[a]			F-C Target			
	Name	Mean Freq. /plant-yr.	Mean Dose (Rem)	Freq. at LBE Dose/plant-yr. ^[b]	Mean Frequency Margin ^[c]	Dose at LBE Freq. (Rem) ^[d]	Dose Margin ^[e]
AOO	AOO-5	4.00E-02	2.50E-04	4.00E+02	1.00E+04	1.00E+00	4.00E+03
DBE	DBE-10	1.00E-02	2.00E-03	6.00E+01	6.00E+03	1.00E+00	5.00E+02
BDBE	BDBE-2	3.00E-06	4.00E-03	2.50E+01	8.30E+06	2.50E+02	6.00E+04

Notes:

[a] The Limiting LBE is the LBE with the highest risk significance in the LBE category

[b] Frequency value measured at the LBE mean Dose level from the F-C target, See [2] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[c] Ratio of the frequency in note [b] to the LBE mean frequency, mean frequency margin

[d] Dose value measured at the LBE mean frequency from the F-C target, See [4] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[e] Ratio of the Dose in Note [d] to the LBE mean dose, Mean Dose Margin

LBE Category	Limiting LBE ^[a]			F-C Target			
	LBE Name	95 th Percentile Freq./plant-yr.	95 th Percentile Dose (Rem)	Freq. at LBE Dose/plant-yr. ^[b]	95 th Percentile Frequency Margin ^[c]	Dose at LBE Freq.(Rem) ^[d]	95 th Percentile Dose Margin ^[e]
AOO	AOO-5	8.00E-02	1.10E-03	9.00E+01	1.13E+03	1.00E+00	9.09E+02
DBE	DBE-10	2.00E-02	6.00E-03	2.00E+01	1.00E+03	1.00E+00	1.67E+02
BDBE	BDBE-2	1.00E-05	1.50E-02	8.00E+00	8.00E+05	1.00E+02	6.67E+03

Notes:

[a] Limiting LBE is LBE with highest risk significance in LBE Category

[b] Frequency value measured at the LBE 95th percentile Dose level from the F-C target, See [6] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[c] Ratio of the frequency in note [2] to the LBE 95th percentile frequency, 95th percentile Frequency Margin

[d] Dose value measured at the LBE 95th percentile frequency from the F-C target, See [8] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[e] Ratio of the Dose in note [d] to the LBE 95th percentile dose, 95th percentile Dose Margin

- **Completeness**
 - PRA completeness for identified hazards
 - Sources of risk-significant uncertainties
 - Treatment of radiological and other hazards not included in PRA
- **Analyzed**
 - Data Availability
 - Model Maturity
 - Performance History
- **Residual Risks**
 - EPZ basis
 - EP response effectiveness
 - Tech Spec Completeness
 - AOT basis
 - Monitoring of Plant Long Term Performance
 - Etc.

- Choices
 - Plant Capability
 - Programmatic
 - Mix
- Impact on Risk
 - Improve Plant Capability
 - LBE Outcome Changes
 - Layers of Defense increase or independence improvements
 - Improve Plant Performance Assurance
 - Programmatic actions
 - Reduction of Risk Significant Sources of Uncertainty
 - Reduce Residual Uncertainties
 - Siting and Emergency Planning performance
 - External Independent Oversight
- Timing - Life Cycle Considerations
- Practicality
 - “When is enough, enough?”

- LMP retains the NGNP SSC safety categories of SR, NSRST, and NST.
- All safety significant SSCs classified as SR or NSRST.
- Absolute risk metrics used for SSC and LBE risk significance.
- SR SSCs are not necessarily risk significant.
- NSRST SSCs include other risk significant SSCs and SSCs requiring some special treatment for DID adequacy.
- Specific special treatment for capabilities and reliabilities in the prevention and mitigation of event sequences.
- Special treatment defined / confirmed via integrated decision process using “forward fit” adaptation of 10 CFR 50.69 process.



ACRS Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Draft Regulatory Guide (DG) 1353 and Related Commission Paper

*“Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed,
Performance-Based Approach to Inform the
Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications,
and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors,”*

October 30, 2018 (PM)



Draft SECY Paper

- Paper
 - The purpose of this paper is to seek Commission approval of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) staff's recommendation to adopt a technology-inclusive, risk-informed, and performance-based methodology for informing the licensing basis and content of applications for licenses, certifications, and approvals for non-light-water-reactors (non-LWRs).
- Enclosure 1, "Background"
- Enclosure 2, "Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Approach"

Policy Background

- Advanced Reactor Policy Statement
- Pre-application evaluations (e.g., PRISM, MHTGR)
- SECY-93-092, “Issues Pertaining to the Advanced Reactor (PRISM, MHTGR, and PIUS) and CANDU 3 Designs and Their Relationship to Current Regulatory Requirements”
- SECY-03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Licensing Non-Light Water Reactor Designs”
- Related initiatives to develop and implement risk-informed, performance-based regulation

Policy Background

SECY-03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Licensing Non-Light Water Reactor Designs,” and the related staff SRM dated June 26, 2003.

- Greater emphasis can be placed on the use of risk information by allowing the use of a probabilistic approach in the identification of events to be considered in the design, provided there is sufficient understanding of plant and fuel performance and deterministic engineering judgment is used to bound uncertainties;
- A probabilistic approach for the safety classification of structures, systems, and components is allowed; and
- The single-failure criterion can be replaced with a probabilistic (reliability) criterion.

Event Selection

- Consistent with SRM approving the use of a probabilistic approach to identify events provided there is sufficient understanding of plant and fuel performance and engineering judgment is used to address uncertainties
- Including a lower frequency range for licensing basis events, when combined with other considerations and engineering judgement, is an inherent part of a risk-informed approach and is consistent with the Commission's SRM
- The F-C targets support defining needed SSC capabilities and reliabilities to support the design process and to inform the content of applications, considering uncertainties and multi-module issues
- Consistent with the Commission's SRM approving replacement of the single-failure criterion with a probabilistic (reliability) criterion

Safety Classification & Performance Criteria

- The safety classification of SSCs and determination of performance criteria are directly related to and performed in an iterative process along with the identification and assessment of LBEs and the assessment of defense in depth
- Consistent with SRM allowing a probabilistic approach for the safety classification of SSCs
- Systematic approach to assessing and determining appropriate relationships between the needed capabilities and reliabilities for SSCs and the role of those SSCs in mitigating and preventing LBEs

Assessing Defense in Depth

- Framework that includes probabilistic and deterministic assessment techniques to establish defense in depth using a combination of plant capabilities and programmatic controls
- Assessments performed using several approaches to assess a reactor design and determine if additional measures are appropriate to address an over-reliance on specific features or to address uncertainties
- Includes verification that two or more independent plant design or operational features are provided to meet the guidelines for each licensing basis event
- Methodology includes use of an Integrated Decision-Making Process
- Staff is not proposing to more universally define DID criteria and seeks Commission acceptance of the NEI 18-04 approach for this specific case.

Informing Content of Applications

- NEI 18-04 provides useful guidance for reactor designers and the NRC staff for selecting and evaluating licensing basis events, identifying safety functions and classifying SSCs, selecting special treatment requirements, identifying appropriate programmatic controls, and assessing defense in depth
- Taken together, these activities support documenting the safety case and determining the appropriate scope and level of detail in applications for licenses, certifications, or approvals for non-LWRs

Recommendation

The staff recommends that the Commission approve the use of the technology-inclusive, risk-informed, and performance-based approach described in NEI 18-04 and DG-1353 for identifying LBEs, classifying SSCs, and assessing the adequacy of defense in depth.

These key aspects of the proposed approach will also be used to inform the appropriate scope and level of detail for information to be included in applications to the NRC for licenses, certifications, and approvals for non-LWRs.

Working draft DG 1353 Scope

- Methodology supports identifying the appropriate scope and depth of information provided in applications for licenses, certifications, and approvals
 - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” describes the minimum information required for (a) preliminary safety analysis reports supporting applications for a construction permit, and (b) final safety analysis reports supporting applications for operating licenses.
 - 10 CFR 52.47, “Contents of applications; technical information,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting applications for standard design certifications (DCs).
 - 10 CFR 52.79, “Contents of applications; technical information in final safety analysis report,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting combined licenses (COLs).
 - 10 CFR 52.137, “Contents of applications; technical information,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting standard design approvals (SDAs).
 - 10 CFR 52.157, “Contents of applications; technical information in final safety analysis report,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting manufacturing licenses (MLs).

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Licensing Basis Events

- **Staff Position:** NEI 18-04 provides an acceptable method for identifying and categorizing events with the following clarifications:
 - a) The staff emphasizes the cautions in NEI 18-04 that the F-C target figure does not depict acceptance criteria or actual regulatory limits. The anchor points used for the figure are surrogates for other measures that may be expressed in different units, time scales, or distances. The F-C target provides a reasonable approach to be used within a broader, integrated approach to determine risk significance and support SSC classification and confirm the adequacy of DID [defense in depth].
 - b) The F-C target and related discussions in NEI 18-04 include a frequency of 5×10^{-7} per plant-year to define the lower range of beyond design basis events. This demarcation of lowest event frequencies on the F-C target and category definitions should not be considered a hard and fast cutoff but should instead be considered in the context of other parts of the methodology described in NEI 18-04. These other considerations include the role of the integrated decision-making panel, DID assessments, accounting for uncertainties, and assessing for potential cliff-edge effects.

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Licensing Basis Events

c) NEI 18-04 describes a set of DBEHLs that will determine the design basis seismic events and other external events that the safety related SSCs will be required to withstand. When the DBEHLs are determined using NRC-approved methodologies, this approach is generally consistent with current practices and provides acceptable protection of safety-related SSCs. When supported by available methods, the PRA model is expected to address the full spectrum of internal events and external hazards that pose challenges to the capabilities of the plant, including external hazard levels exceeding the DBEHLs. The inclusion of external events within the BDBE category supports the overall risk-informed approach in NEI 18-04 and the DID assessments described in subsequent sections. NEI 18-04 states: “When supported by available methods, data, design and site information, and supporting guides and standards, these DBEHLs will be informed by a probabilistic external hazards analysis and included in the PRA after the design features that are included to withstand these hazards are defined.” To the degree that applicants propose methods to identify DBEHLs that have not been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, the staff would review the proposed methodologies on a case-by-case basis.

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Licensing Basis Events

d) NEI 18-04 describes how the application of a single failure criterion is not deemed to be necessary for non-LWRs using the methodology because they will employ a diverse combination of inherent, passive, and active design features to perform the required safety functions across layers of defense and will be subjected to an evaluation of DID adequacy. The process described in NEI 18-04 includes assessing event sequences (including reliability and availability of SSCs and combinations of SSCs) over a wide range of frequencies and establishing risk and safety function reliability measures. ... The approach described in NEI 18-04 is consistent with the Commission's SRM approving the recommendation in SECY-03-0047 to replace the single-failure criterion with a probabilistic (reliability) criterion. ...

e) The methodology in NEI 18-04 includes a potentially expanded role for PRA beyond that currently required by 10 CFR Part 52. The staff's review of the PRA prepared by a designer could be facilitated by the NRC endorsement of consensus codes and standards (e.g., ASME/ANS RA-S-1.4, "Probabilistic Risk Assessment Standard for Advanced Non-LWR Nuclear Power Plants") and the use of that approved standard by the designer.

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Safety Classification & Performance Criteria

- **Staff Position:** NEI 18-04 provides an acceptable method for assessing and classifying SSCs as safety related, non-safety related with special treatment, or non-safety related with no special treatment. The staff offers the following clarification:
 - a) The SSC classifications and logic outlined in NEI 18-04 are part of an integrated methodology, which includes a defined relationship between licensing basis events, equipment classification, and assessments of DID. The classifications and related outcomes may not be applicable for alternative approaches that do not follow the other parts of the methodology described in NEI 18-04.

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Evaluation of Defense-in-Depth Adequacy

- **Staff Position:** NEI 18-04 provides an acceptable method for assessing the adequacy of DID to be provided by plant capabilities and programmatic controls, with the following clarifications:
 - a) Section 5.9.6, “Considerations in Documenting Evaluation of Plant Capability and Programmatic DID,” discusses change control processes following the issuance of a license, certification, or approval. The staff plans to address such change control processes in future guidance documents and therefore makes no findings on this section of NEI 18-04.

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Other Considerations

- **Emergency Preparedness**
 - ... For non-LWRs, the spectrum of events is expected to be the LBEs as described in NEI 18-04, adjusted as necessary to reflect the specific criteria in the emergency planning decisionmaking process (e.g., dose calculations over 96 hours from the release of radioactive materials in DG-1350 versus 30 days in NEI 18-04 for plotting on the F-C target).
- **Mechanistic Source Term**
 - ...While not addressed in detail within NEI 18-04, the development of mechanistic source terms for designs and specific event families is another element of an integrated, risk-informed, performance-based approach to designing and licensing non-LWRs. Applicants are expected to provide in their applications or related reports a description of their mechanistic source terms, including the retention of radionuclides by barriers and the transport of radionuclides for all barriers and pathways to the environs. Where applicable, a facility may have multiple mechanistic source terms and specific event sequences to address various systems that contain significant inventories of radioactive material.

Working draft DG 1353 Findings

Informing Content of Applications

- NEI 18-04 provides useful guidance for applicants to identify and provide the appropriate level of information needed to satisfy parts of the regulatory requirements in 10 CFR 50.34, 10 CFR 52.47, 10 CFR 52.79, 10 CFR 52.137, and 10 CFR 52.157.
- Combination of deterministic evaluations and probabilistic risk assessments
- Information needed on fuel, primary, and other barriers to define limitations, performance characteristics, and as input to mechanistic source term
- Information needed on SSCs and programmatic controls associated with key safety functions
- Scope and depth for other information (e.g., ancillary plant systems) to be determined based safety/risk significance (i.e., roles in preventing or mitigating licensing basis events)
- Level of detail can also reflect potential performance-based approaches (see Introduction, Part 2, to NUREG 0800)

DG 1353 & Related SECY

- Target Schedule

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| – ACRS Subcommittee | <i>June 19, 2018 ✓</i> |
| – Draft NEI 18-04, DG-1353, SECY | <i>Sept 28, 2018 (public, to ACRS) ✓</i> |
| – ACRS Subcommittee | <i>Oct 30, 2018 ✓</i> |
| – ACRS Full Committee | <i>Dec 6, 2018</i> |
| – Issue DG-1353 | <i>Dec 21, 2018</i> |
| – Issue SECY | <i>early 2019</i> |
| – ACRS Interactions | <i>mid 2019</i> |
| – Issue Final RG | <i>TBD 2019</i> |